Solicitation 1811-278

Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone

Bid Designation: Public



Williamson County, Texas

Bid 1811-278

Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone

Bid Number 1811-278

Bid Title Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone

Expected Expenditure \$400,000.00 (This price is expected - not guaranteed)

Bid Start Date In Held

Bid End Date Jan 8, 2019 3:30:00 PM CST

Question & Answer

End Date

Jan 4, 2019 5:00:00 PM CST

Bid Contact Blake Skiles

Senior Purchasing Specialist

512-943-1478

blake.skiles@wilco.org

Contract Duration 30 days

Contract Renewal Not Applicable

Prices Good for 365 days

Pre-Bid Conference Dec 13, 2018 10:00:00 AM CST

Attendance is optional

Location: 3151 Southeast Innerloop

Georgetown, TX 78626

Bid Comments Williamson County is seeking qualified contractors to provide materials, experienced construction crews

and equipment to construct the Forest North Drainage Improvements · Anderson Mill Zone in Austin,

Texas.

Item Response Form

Item 1811-278-01-01 - Total Bid Price

Quantity 1 each

Unit Price

Delivery Location Williamson County, Texas

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description

Total Bid Price

Item 1811-278-01-02 - Please Attach All Documents To This Line

Quantity 1 each

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location Williamson County, Texas

No Location Specified

Qty 1

DescriptionPlease Attach All Documents To This Line



PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT SOLICITATION 1811-278

Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone

BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE: Jan 8, 2019 3:30:00 PM CST

Jan 8, 2019 3:30:00 PM CST

Notice is hereby given that sealed Bids for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Williamson County uses BidSync to distribute and receive bids. Specifications for this IFB may be obtained by registering at www.bidsync.com_

Williamson County prefers and requests electronic submittal of this Bid.

All electronic bids must be submitted via: www.bidsync.com

Electronic bids are requested, however paper bids will currently still be received, until further notice and may be mailed or delivered to the address listed below.

Bidders are strongly encouraged to carefully read this entire IFB.

All interested Bidders are invited to submit a Bid in accordance with the Instructions and General Requirements, Bid Format, Bid Specifications, and Definitions, Terms and Conditions stated in this IFB.

Please note that a complete package must be submitted choosing one of the above two methods. Split packages submitted will be considered "unresponsive" and will not be accepted or evaluated.

Williamson County will not accept any Bids received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Bids unopened to the Bidder.

General Information:

• If mailed or delivered in person, Bids and Bid addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed above for this IFB, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department Attn: **BID NAME AND NUMBER** 901 South Austin Avenue Georgetown, Texas 78626

- Bidders should list the Bid Number, Bid Name, Name and Address of Bidder, and the Date of the Bid opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Bid Enclosed."
- o Bidder should submit one (1) original.
- Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes.
- Williamson County will not accept any responsibility for Bids being delivered by third party carriers.
- o Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.
- Bids will be opened publicly in a manner; however, to avoid public disclosure of contents only the names and of Bidders and prices will be read aloud.
- All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com.
- It is the Bidder's responsibility to review all documents in BidSync, including any Addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted.
 - o Any Addenda and/or other information relevant to the IFB will be posted on www.bidsync.com.
 - The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Bidder has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.



Williamson County - Invitation for Bid (IFB)

SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS

Addendum/Addenda – means any written or graphic instruments issued by the County prior to the consideration of Bids which modify or interpret the Bid Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

Agreement/Ensuing Agreement(s) – means the Successful Bidder may be required by the County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the IFB and the Bidder's Bid. Such Ensuing Agreement(s) shall contain the Bid specifications, terms and conditions that are derived from the IFB.

Bid Documents – means the Legal Notice, IFB including attachments, and any Addenda issued by the County prior to the consideration of any Bids.

Bid – means the completed and signed bid form, (sometimes referred to as the Price Sheet), and ALL required forms and documentation listed in the IFB package which have been submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions described in the IFB package. A Bid submitted in accordance with this IFB is irrevocable during the specified period for evaluation and acceptance of Bids unless a waiver is obtained from the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

Bidder - means a person or entity who submits a Bid in response to this IFB.

Contract – means this IFB and the Bid of the Successful Bidder shall become a Contract between the Successful Bidder and the County once the Successful Bidder's Bid is properly accepted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

Commissioner's Court - means the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

County – means Williamson County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

Invitation for Bid (IFB) – means this document, together with the attachments thereto and any future Addenda issued by the County.

Successful Bidder – means the liable Bidder to whom the County intends to award the Contract.

SECTION 2 - BID FORMAT AND SUBMISSION

2.1 ORGANIZATION OF BID CONTENTS FOR SUBMITTAL

Each Bid should be organized and items submitted in the order described below:

- A. Transmittal Letter. Please see Section 2.3, Transmittal Letter, for more information.
- B. Price Sheet.
- C. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire. Please see Section 2.2, Conflict of Interest, for more information in regards to this. Please note that even if you deem there to be no Conflict of Interest, this signed questionnaire must be included in your package.
- D. References. Please see Section 3.15, References, for more information.
- E. Bid Affidavit.
- F. Form 1295. Please see Section 2.4, Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295.

2.2 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No public official shall have interest in a Contract, in accordance with Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 171, as amended.

As of January 1, 2006, all Bidders are responsible for complying with Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 176. Additional information may be obtained from the County's website at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/ConflictofInterestDisclosure/tabid/689/language/en US/Default.aspx

Each Bidder must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this IFB. Examples of potential conflicts of interest may include an existing business or personal relationship between the Bidder, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor with the County or any other entity or person involved in any way with the project that is subject to this IFB. Similarly, any personal or business relationship between the Bidder, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor with any employee, or official of the County or its suppliers must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship or reveal personal relationships with the County employees or officials may be cause for termination.

The County will decide if an actual or perceived conflict should result in Bid disqualification.

By submitting a Bid in response to this IFB, all Bidders affirm they have not given, nor intend to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a the County public servant or any employee, official or representative of same, in connection with this procurement.

Each Bidder must provide a Conflict of Interest Statement with their Bid Package. Package may be deemed incomplete without this form.

2.3 TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The Bidder should submit a Transmittal Letter that provides the following information:

- A. Name and address of individual or business entity submitting the Bid.
- B. Name, physical address, email address, business and fax number of the Bidder's principal contact person regarding all contractual matters relating to this IFB.
- C. The Bid's Federal Employer Identification Number.
- D. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. See Section 4.36, Air Quality for more information.

2.4 CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES - FORM 1295

As of January 1, 2016, all Successful Bidders are responsible for complying with the Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908. The law states that the County may not enter into certain contracts with a Bidder unless the Bidder submits a disclosure of interested parties to the County at the time the Bidder submits the signed Contract. The law applies only to a Contract of the County on or after January 1, 2016 that either:

- A. Requires an action or vote by the Commissioners Court before the Contract may be signed (all contracts that fall under the jurisdiction of the Commissioners Court approval, such as contracts resulting from an Initiation for Bid (IFB), RFP, Request for Qualifications (RFQ), etc., excluding, but not limited to, certain Juvenile Service contracts, contracts funded with Sheriff's seized fun monies, etc.); or
- B. Has a value of at least \$1,000,000.

By January 1, 2016, the Texas Ethics Commission will make available on its website, a new filing application that must be used to file Form 1295. Information regarding how to use the filing application is available on the Texas Ethics Commission website at the following link:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

A Respondent must:

- A. Use the online application to process the required information on Form 1295.
- B. Print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number.
- C. An authorized agent of the Bidder must sign the printed copy of the form.
- D. Have the form notarized.
- E. File the completed Form 1295 and certification of filing (scanning and emailing form is sufficient) with Williamson County Purchasing Agent at the time the signed Contract is submitted for approval.

After the Commissioners Court award of the Contract, the County shall notify the Texas Ethics Commission, using the Texas Ethics Commission's filing application, of the receipt of the filed Form 1295 and certification of filing not later than the 30th day after the date the Contract binds all parties to the Contract. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after receiving notice from the County.

2.5 ETHICS

The Bidder shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official or agent of the County.

2.6 BID SUBMITTAL DEADLINE

The Bid is due no later than the submittal date and time set forth in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this IFB package. Contents of each Bid shall be submitted in accordance with this IFB.

2.7 DELIVERY OF BIDS

The County uses BidSync to distribute and receive Bids and proposals. It is preferred that Bids submitted electronically through BidSync; however, Bidders can submit a hard copy.

Refer to www.bidsync.com for further information on how to submit electronically.

If mailed or delivered in person, Bids and Bid Addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this IFB package, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department Attn: **Bid Name and Number** 901 South Austin Avenue Georgetown, Texas 78626

Also, all Bidders should list their Name and Address, and the Date of the Bid opening on the outside the box or envelope and note "Sealed Bid Enclosed." The County will not accept any Bids received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Bids unopened to the Bidder. The County will not accept any responsibility for Bids being delivered by third party carriers.

Bids will be opened publically and the names of Bidders and pricing will be read aloud.

SECTION 3 - INSTRUCTIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 INSTRUCTIONS

Read this document carefully, and follow all instructions and requirements. All Bidders are responsible for fulfilling all requirements and specifications. Be sure to have a clear understanding of this IFB.

General requirements apply to all advertised IFBs; however, these may be superseded, in whole or in part, by the bid specifications, Addenda and modifications issued as a part of this IFB. Be sure your Bid package is complete.

3.2 AMBIGUITY, CONFLICT, OR OTHER ERRORS IN THIS IFB

If a Bidder discovers any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission or other error in this IFB, the Bidder shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Department of such error in writing and request modification or clarification of the document.

Modifications will be made by issuing Addenda. If the Bidder fails to notify the County prior to the deand time fixed for submission of Bids of an error or ambiguity in the IFB known to the Bidder, or an error or ambiguity that reasonably should have been known to the Bidder, then the Bidder shall be deemed to have waived the error or ambiguity or its later resolution.

The County may also modify the IFB, no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time for submission of Bids, by issuance of an Addendum. All Addenda will be numbered consecutively, beginning with one (1).

3.3 NOTIFICATION OF MOST CURRENT ADDRESS

All Bidders in receipt of this IFB shall notify the Williamson County Purchasing Department of address changes, contact person changes, and/or telephone number changes no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Bids.

3.4 SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

- A. If the Bidder is a Corporation or Limited Liability Company, the legal name of the Corporation Limited Liability Company shall be provided together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign on behalf of such entity.
- B. If the Bidder is a General Partnership, the true name of the firm shall be provided with signature of each partner authorized to sign.
- C. If the Bidder is a Limited Partnership, the name of the Limited Partner's General Partner shall provided with the signature of the officer authorized to sign on behalf of the General Partner.
- D. If the Bidder is a Sole Proprietor(s) (individual), each Sole Proprietor(s) shall sign.
- E. If signature is by an agent, other than the Sole Proprietor(s) or an officer of a Corporation, Limited Liability Company, General Partner or a member of a General Partnership, a power of attorney equivalent document must be submitted to the Williamson County Purchasing Department.

3.5 ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME

If the Bidder operates business under an Assumed Business Name, the Bidder must have on file with Williamson County Clerk a current Assumed Name Certificate and provide a file marked copy of same.

3.6 BID OBLIGATION

The contents of the IFB, Bid, and any clarification thereof submitted by the Successful Bidder states become part of the contractual obligation and incorporated by reference into the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

3.7 COMPLIANCE WITH IFB SPECIFICATIONS

It is intended that this IFB describe the requirements and the Bid format in sufficient detail to secure comparable Bids. Failure to comply with all provisions of the IFB may, at the sole discretion of the County, result in disqualification.

3.8 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

The Bidder may withdraw its Bid by submitting a written request with the company letterhead and the signature of an authorized individual, as described in Section 3.4, Signature of Bidder, to the Williamson County Purchasing Department any time prior to the submission deadline.

The Bidder may submit a new Bid prior to the deadline. Alterations of the Bid in any manner will not be considered if submitted after the deadline. Withdrawal of a Bid after the deadline will be subject to written approval of the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

3.9 EVALUATION AND AWARD

The County reserves the right to use all pertinent information (also learned from sources other than disclosed in the Bid process) that might affect the County's judgment as to the appropriateness of award to the lowest and best evaluated Bid. This information may be appended to the Bid evaluation process results. Information on a Bidder from reliable sources, and not within the Bidder's Bid, may also be noted and made part of the evaluation file. The County shall have sole discretion for determining the reliability of the source.

To ensure the proper and fair evaluation of a solicitation, the County prohibits unsolicited communication initiated by the Bidder to the County Official or Employee evaluating or considering the Bids prior to the time an award has been made. Unsolicited communication may be ground for disqualifying the offending Bidder from consideration or award of the solicitation, or any future solicitation.

Communication between the Bidder and the County will be initiated by the appropriate County Official Employee in order to obtain information or clarification needed to develop a proper and accurate evaluation of the solicitation.

The County intends to award a Contract to the most responsible and responsive Bidder whose Bid will be most advantageous to the County. In accordance with Texas Government Code and Loal Government Code, the County may consider, to the extent allowed by law, the following:

- A. Price:
- B. The Bidder's experience and reputation;
- C. Quality of the Bidder's goods and/or services;
- D. The Bidder's safety record;
- E. The Bidder's proposed personnel;
- F. The Bidder's financial capabilities; and
- G. Any other relevant factors specifically listed in this IFB or authorized by law.

3.10 CONDISERATION OF LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.905, in purchasing any real property or personal property that is not affixed to real property, if the County receives one or more Bids from a Bidder whose principal place of business is in Williamson County and whose Bid is within three (3) percent of lowest Bid price received by the County from a Bidder who is not a resident of Williamson County, the County may enter into a contract with:

A. The lowest Bidder; or the Bidder whose principal place of business is in Williamson County if la Commissioners Court determines, in writing, that the local Bidder offers the County the best combination of contract price and additional economic development opportunities Williamson County created by the contract award, including the employment of residents Williamson County and increased tax revenues to Williamson County.

3.11. REJECTION OR ACCEPTANCE

It is understood that the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all Bids for any or all goods and/or services covered in this IFB, and to waive informalities or defects in the Bid or to accept such Bid, if it shall deem to be in the best interest of a County.

Awards should be made approximately sixty (60) business days after the Bid opening date. Results my be obtained by viewing the Williamson County vendor portal at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/SearchforaPastBid/tabid/5213/language/en-US/Default.aspx

3.12 RESPONSIBILITY

It is expected that a prospective Bidder will be able to affirmatively demonstrate responsibility. A prospective Bidder should be able to meet the following requirements:

- A. Have adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
- B. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- C. Have a satisfactory record of performance that can be determined thru references provided; and
- D. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

The County may request representation and other information sufficient to determine the Bidder's ability to meet these minimum standards listed above.

3.13 FIRM PRICING

For unit price items, all of the items listed are to be on a "per unit" basis, stating a firm price per unit or unit quantity of each item. The Bidder must submit a firm price that must be good from the date of Bid opening for the fixed period of time set out in this IFB. Unless the IFB expressly states otherwise, this period shall be until the end of the Initial Contract Period.

Bids which do not state a fixed price, or which are subject to change without notice, will not be considered. The Court may award a Contract for the period implied or expressly stated in the lowest and best Bid.

3.14 PURCHASE ORDERS

If required by the Williamson County Purchasing Department, a purchase order(s) may be generated to the Successful Bidder for goods and/or services. If a purchase order is issued, the purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and/or requests for payment.

3.15 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detail or to the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

3.16 REFERENCES

The County may require the Bidder to supply a list of at least three (3) references where like services and/or goods have been supplied by their firm within the past five (5) years, to include names, titles, phone numbers and email addresses of key personnel, and dates of performance.

The County may contact some or all of the references in order to determine the Respondent performance record on work similar to that described in this RFP. The County reserves the right to contact references other than those provided in the response and to use the information gained from them in the evaluation process.

References, if requested, should be provided in accordance with this IFB. Bid may not be deemed complete without the inclusion of requested references.

SECTION 4 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1 VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

The Bidder hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall lie exclusively in either Williamson County, Texas or in the Austin Division of the Western Federal District of Texas, and the parties hereto expressly consent and submit to such jurisdiction. Furthermore, except to the extent that this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) is governed by the laws of the United States, this IFB, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

4.2 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PRECEDENCE

- A. The Contract shall be derived from the IFB and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Bidder's Bid. In the event of a dispute under the Contract, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:
 - 1. The IFB and its Addenda (if applicable); and
 - 2. The Bidder's Bid.
- B. In the event the County requires that an Ensuing Agreement be executed following award and a dispute arises between the terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement, the IFB and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Bidder's Bid, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:
 - 1. Terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement;
 - 2. The IFB its Addenda; and
 - 3. The Bidder's Bid.

4.3 OWNERSHIP OF BID

Each Bid shall become the property of the County upon submittal and will not be returned to Bidders unless received after the submittal deadline.

4.4 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDER

Upon signing and submittal of the Bid, a Bidder offering to sell supplies, materials, services, or equipment to the County, certifies that the Bidder has not violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas codified in Business & Commerce Code, Section 15.01, or the Federal Antitrust Laws, and has not communicated directly or indirectly the offer made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business. Any or all Bids may be rejected if the County believes that collusion exists among the Bidders.

4.5 FUNDING

The County intends to budget and make sufficient funds available and authorize funds for expenditure to finance the costs of the Contract. All Bidders understand and agree that the County's payment of amounts under the Contract shall be contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to make payments under this Contract.

4.6 ASSIGNMENT, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Successful Bidder may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer the Contract or any other rights or interests obtained under the Contract without written permission of the Commissioners Court. The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the contracting parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

4.7 IMPLIED REQUIREMENTS

Products or services not specifically described or required in the IFB, but are necessary to provide the functional capabilities described by the Bidder, shall be implied and deemed to be included in the Bid.

4.8 TERMINATION

- A. Termination for Cause: The County reserves the right to terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for default if the Successful Bidder breaches any of the Bid specifications, terms and conditions, including warranties of the Bidder, if any, or if the Successful Bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to mot in lieu of any other remedies the County may have at law or in equity or as may otherwise provided hereunder. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all other requirements to the County's satisfaction, and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.
- **B.** Termination for Convenience: The County may terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for convenience and without cause or further liability, upon no less than thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Successful Bidder. The County reserves the right to extend this period if it is in the best interest of the County. In the event the County exercises its right to terminate without cause, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the Successful Bidder for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for the County termination for convenience.

4.9 NON-PERFORMANCE

It is the objective of the County to obtain complete and satisfactory performance of the requirements set forth herein. In addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or that may be set out herein, failure to perform may result in a deduction of payment equal to the amount of the goods and/or services that were not provided and/or performed to the County's satisfaction.

In the event of such non-performance, the County shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to complete the services itself or by others and/or purchase the goods from other sources. If the County elects to acquire the goods or perform the services itself or by others, pursuant to the foregoing, the Successful Bidder shall reimburse the County, within ten (10) calendar days of demand, for all costs incurred by the County (including, without limitation, applicable, general, and administrative expenses, and field overhead, and the cost of necessary equipment, materials, and field labor) in correcting the nonperformance which the Successful Bidder fails to meet pursuant to the requirements set out herein. In the event the Successful Bidder refuses to reimburse the County as set out in this provision, the County shall have the right to deduct such reimbursement amounts from any amounts that may be then owing or that may become owing in the future to the Successful Bidder.

4.10 PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

All material submitted to the County shall become public property and subject to the Texas Public Information Act upon receipt. If a Bidder does not desire proprietary information in the Bid to be disclosed, each page must be clearly identified and marked proprietary at time of submittal or, more

preferably, all proprietary information may be placed in a folder or appendix and be clearly identified marked as being proprietary. Failure to clearly identify and mark information as being proprietary as set forth under this provision will result in all unmarked information being deemed non-proprietary and available to the public. For all information that has not been clearly identified and marked as proprietary by the Bidder, the County may choose to place such information on the County's website and/or a similar public database without obtaining any type of prior consent from the Bidder.

The County will, to the extent allowed by law, endeavor to protect from public disclosure the information that has been identified and marked as proprietary. The final decision as to what information must be disclosed, however, lies with the Texas Attorney General.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this IFB or in the Bidder's Bid is in conflict with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood, and agreed, that the County, and its officers and employees, may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to the County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that the County, and its officers and employees, shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that the County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

4.11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

The Successful Bidder agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after termination or expiration of the services to be performed, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of the Successful Bidder, which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed or goods to be delivered for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Successful Bidder agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give the Successful Bidder reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

4.12 TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

The County reserves the right to inspect and test equipment, supplies, materials and goods for quality and compliance with this IFB, and ability to meet the needs of the user. Demonstration units must be available for review. Should the goods or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the County can deem the Bidder to be in breach and terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.13 BID PREPARATION COSTS

The cost of developing Bids is the sole responsibility of the Bidders and shall not be charged to the County. There is no expressed or implied obligation for the County to reimburse the Bidders for any expense incurred in preparing a Bid in response to this IFB and the County will not reimburse the Bidders for such expenses.

4.14 INDEMNIFICATION

The Successful Bidder shall indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agent's employees from, and against, all claims, liability, and expenses including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from activities of the Bidder, its agents, servants or employees, performed hereunder that result from the negligent act, error, or omission of the Bidder or any of the Bidder

agents, servants or employees, as well as all claims of loss or damage to the Bidder's and the County property, equipment, and/or supplies.

Furthermore, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agents' employees shall not be liable for damages to the Successful Bidder arising from any act of any third party, including, but not limited to, theft. The Successful Bidder further agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County from its officials, employee, agents and agents' employees against all claims of whatever nature arising from any accident, injury, or damage whatsoever, caused to any person, or the property of any person, occurring in relation to the Successful Bidder's performance of any services requested hereunder during the term of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

The Successful Bidder shall timely report all claims, demands, suits, actions, proceedings, liens or judgements to the County and shall, upon the receipt of any claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, not later than the fifteenth (15th) day of each month; provide the County with a written report on each such matter, setting forth the status of each matter, the schedule or planned proceedings with respect to each matter and the cooperation or assistance, if any, of the County required by the Successful Bidder in the defense of each matter. The Successful Bidder's duty to defend, indemnify and hold the County harmless shall be absolute. It shall not abate or end by reason of the expiration or termination of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), unless otherwise agreed by the County in writing. The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of the Contract and shall remain in full force and effect with respect to all such matters no matter when they arise.

In the event of any dispute between the parties, as to whether a claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, that appears to have been caused by or appears to have arisen out of or in connection with acts or omissions of the County, the Bidder shall nevertheless fully defend such claim, demand, suit or action, proceeding, lien or judgement, until and unless there is a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that the acts and omissions of the Bidder are not an issue in the matter.

The Successful Bidder's indemnification shall cover, and the Successful Bidder agrees to, indemnify the County, in the event the County is found to have been negligent for having selected the Successful Bidder to perform the work described in this request. The provision by the Successful Bidder of insurance shall not limit the liability of the Successful Bidder under the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.15 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The Successful Bidder and the Successful Bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against the County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from the Bidder's performance under this Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.16 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

The Successful Bidder shall be an independent contractor and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions herein which may appear to give the County the right to direct the Successful Bidder as to details of doing work herein covered, or to exercise a measure of control over the work, shall be deemed to mean that the Successful Bidder shall follow the desires of the County in the results of the work only. The County shall not retain or have the right to control the Successful Bidder's means, methods or details pertaining to the Successful Bidder's performance of the work. The County and the Successful Bidder hereby agree and declare that the Successful Bidder is an independent contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Successful Bidder is not an employee of the County, and that the Successful Bidder and its employees, agents and subcontractors shall not be entitled to workers compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

4.17 SOLE PROVIDER

The Successful Bidder agrees and acknowledges that it shall not be considered a sole provider of the goods and/or services described herein and that the County may contract with other providers of such goods and/or services if the County deems, at its sole discretion, that multiple providers of the same goods and/or services will serve the best interest of the County.

4.18 FORCE MAJEURE

If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

4.19 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision thereof, but rather the entire IFB, Contract or any Ensuing Agreement (s) will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The parties acknowledge that if any provision of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the desire and intention of each that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

4.20 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Neither party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, religion or national origin.

4.21 NOTICE

Any notice to be given shall be in writing and may be distributed by personal delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following address:

The County: Williamson County Purchasing Department

Attn: Purchasing Agent 901 South Austin Avenue Georgetown, Texas 78626

The Bidder: Address set out in Bidder's Transmittal Letter.

Notices given in accordance with this provision shall be effective upon (1) receipt by the party to which notice is given, or (2) on the third (3rd) calendar day following mailing, whichever occurs first.

4.22 SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION

The County is a body, corporate and politic, under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code, Section 151.309, as amended, and the services and/or goods subject hereof are being secured for use by the County.

4.23 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The County and the Successful Bidder shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), including, without limitation, Workers' Compensation laws, salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Successful Bidder shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statues, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

4.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS, APPENDICES AND ATTACHMENTS

All of the Exhibits, Appendices and Attachments referred to herein are incorporated by reference as if set forth verbatim herein. Any conflicting terms in the Contract documents will be resolved at the sole discretion of the Commissioners Court.

4.25 NO WAIVER OF IMMUNITIES

Nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to the County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. The County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

4.26 NO WAIVER

The failure or delay of any party to enforce at any time or any period of time any of the provisions of this IFB, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall not constitute a present or future waiver of such provisions nor the right of either party to enforce each and every provision. Furthermore, no term or provision hereof shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived or consented. Any consent by any party to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether expressed or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of or excuse for any other, different or subsequent breach.

4.27 CURRENT REVENUES

The obligations of the parties under the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the County for which the County is obligated to levy, pledge, or collect any of taxation. It is understood and agreed that the County shall have the right to terminate the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) at the end of any the County fiscal year if the governing body of the County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by the County's budget for the fiscal year in question. The County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Successful Bidder at the end of its then-current fiscal year.

4.28 FOB DESTINATION

To the extent applicable to this IFB, all of the items listed are to be Free On Board to final destination (FOB Destination) with all transportation charges if applicable to be included in the Bid, unless otherwise specified in the Invitation for Bids. The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to the County until receipt and acceptance takes place at the FOB Destination point.

4.29 BINDING EFFECT

This Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

4.30 ASSIGNMENT

The Successful Bidder's interest and duties hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party without the express written consent of the County.

4.31 SAFETY

The Successful Bidder is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with any services to be provided hereunder. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

4.32 GENERAL OBLIGATIONS AND RELIANCE

The Successful Bidder shall perform all services and/or provide all goods, as well as those reasonably inferable and necessary for completion and provision of services and/or goods required hereunder. Successful Bidder shall keep the County informed of the progress and quality of the services. Successful Bidder agrees and acknowledges that the County is relying on the Successful Bidder's represented expertise and ability to provide the goods and/or services described herein. The Successful Bidder agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of the County accordance with the County's requirements and procedures. The Successful Bidder's duties, set forth herein, shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the County, it shall the Successful Bidder be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the County, it being understood that the County at all times is ultimately relying upon the Successful Bidder's skill the knowledge in performing the services and providing any goods required hereunder.

4.33 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

To the extent applicable to this IFB, the estimated quantity of each item listed in this IFB is only estimate; the actual quantity to be purchased may be more or less. The County is not obligated purchase any minimum amount, and the County may purchase any reasonable amount greater than a estimate for the same unit price. Any limit on quantities available must be stated expressly in the Bid.

4.34 CONTRACTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The contents of the IFB and the Successful Bidder's Bid will become an integral part of the Contract, but may be modified, at the County's sole discretion, by provisions of an Ensuing Agreement. Therefore, the Bidder must agree to an inclusion of an Ensuing Agreement of the Bid specifications, terms and conditions of this IFB. If an Ensuing Agreement is required under this IFB, information relative to Agreement will be located in the Additional Stipulations Section of this IFB.

4.35 SURVIVABILITY

All applicable agreements that were entered into between the Successful Bidder and the County, under the terms and conditions of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall survive the expiration or termination thereof for ninety (90) days unless a new contract has been awarded.

The County may exercise, by written notice to the Successful Bidder no later than ten (10) calendar days of the Contract expiration, this clause for emergencies only.

4.36 AIR QUALITY

In determining the overall best Bid, the County may, to the extent applicable, exercise the option granted to local governments under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.907.

This option allows the County to evaluate Bids and give preference to goods and/or services of a Bidder that demonstrates that the Bidder meets or exceeds any and all state or federal environmental standards, including voluntary standards, relating to air quality. If the Bid being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Bidder is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. All Bidders are expected to meet all mandated state and federal air quality standards.

4.37 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall supersede all prior Agreements, written or oral between the Successful Bidder and the County and shall constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the services and/or goods to be provided. Each of the provisions herein shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered, except by writing signed by the Successful Bidder and the County.

4.38 PAYMENT

The County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the thirty-first (31 st) day after the later of the following:

- A. The date the County receives the goods under the Contract;
- B. The date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or
- C. The date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services.

Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one (1) percent, and the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first (1st) day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by the Successful Bidder, the County shall notify the Successful Bidder of the error not later than the twenty-first (21st) day after the date the County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of the Successful Bidder, the Successful Bidder shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by the Successful Bidder beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the County, the Successful Bidder shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

As a minimum, invoices shall include:

- A. Name, address, and telephone number of the Successful Bidder and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address.
- B. The County Contract, Purchase Order.
- C. Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract.
- D. Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices and total amount.
- E. Any additional payment information which may be called for by the Contract.

Payment inquiries should be directed to the following address:

Williamson County Auditor's Office, Accounts Payable Department

Email: accountspayable@wilco.org

Phone: 512-943-1500

4.39 CONTRACTUAL FORMATION AND ENSUING AGREEMENT

The IFB and the Bidder's Bid, when properly accepted by the Commissioners Court, shall constitute a Contract equally binding between the Successful Bidder and the County.

If an Ensuing Agreement is required by this IFB, that information will be provided in Special Provisions section of this IFB. The Successful Bidder shall be required to execute the Agreement at the Williamson County Purchasing Department approximately ten (10) calendar days after the Successful Bidder is notified of award. The Ensuing Agreement shall be in the same form as Agreement which is attached to the end of this IFB. The only anticipated changes in the Ensuing Agreement will be to include additional exhibits, to fill in blanks to identify the Successful Bidder, and terms relating to the compensation, or to revise the Agreement to accommodate corrections, changes in the scope of services, or changes pursuant to Addenda issued. Bidders should raise any questions regarding the terms of the Agreement in the form of written questions or submittals as described in the Public Announcement and General Information portion of this IFB. Because the signed Ensuing Agreement will be substantively and substantially derived from the attached Agreement, each Bidder is urged to seek independent legal counsel as to any questions about the terms, conditions or provisions contained in the Agreement before submitting a Bid. Again, the attached Agreement, if applicable, contains important legal provisions and is considered part and parcel of this IFB. Failure or refusal to sign aforesaid Agreement shall be grounds for the County to revoke any award which has been issued, forfeit Bid security, if applicable, and select another Bidder.

4.40 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM

During the term of the Contract resulting from this IFB, the County would like to afford the same prices, terms and conditions to other political subdivisions or public entities. Another entity's participation in the Contract resulting from this IFB is subject to a properly authorized Purchasing Cooperative Inter
Agreement with the County. Any liability created by purchase orders issued against the Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the governmental agency placing the order.

4.41 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

To the extent applicable Insurance information will appear in the Additional Stipulations section that is in this IFB Package.

4.42 BIDDERS BOND, WARRANTY BOND, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

To the extent applicable Bond information will appear in the Additional Stipulations section that is in this IFB Package.

4.43 LEGAL LIABILITY INFORMATION

The Successful Bidder shall disclose all legal liability information by listing any pending litigation anticipated litigation that your firm is involved in including, but not limited to, potential or actual ligal matters with private parties and any local, state, federal or international governmental entities. The County reserves the right to consider legal liability information in the recommendation of any proposed contract to the Commissioners Court.

4.44 INCLEMENT WEATHER

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a Bid submission deadline, the Bid closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day the County is open. If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the County may issue an Addendum to all known Bidders interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the Bidder to notify the County of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

4.45 PREVAILING WAGE RATES

To the extent this procurement is for the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2258, shall apply and the contractor shall pay not less than the wage scale of the various classes of labor as shown on the "Prevailing Wage Schedule" provided by the County. Pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 2258.022(a)(2), the County has determined the general prevailing rate of the "Prevailing Wage Schedule" in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the United States Code, Section 276a (Davis-Bacon Act).

The specified wage rates are minimum rates only, and are not representations that qualified labor adequate to perform the work is available locally at the prevailing wage rates. The County is not bound to pay—and will not consider—any claims for additional compensation made by any contractor because the contractor pays wages in excess of the applicable minimum rate contained in the Contract Documents. The "Prevailing Wage Schedule" is not a representation that quantities of qualified labor adequate to perform the work may be found locally at the specified wage rates.

For classifications not shown, workers shall not be paid less than the wage indicated for laborers. The contractor shall notify each worker commencing work on the project the worker's job classification and the established minimum wage rate required to be paid, as well as the actual amount being paid. The notice must be delivered to and signed in acknowledgement of receipt by the employee and must list both the monetary wages and fringe benefits to be paid or furnished for each classification in which the worker is assigned duties. When requested by the County, competent evidence of compliance with the Texas Prevailing Wage Law shall be furnished by contractor. A copy of each worker wage rate notification shall be submitted to the County with the Application for Payment for the period during which the worker began on-site activities.

Should the contractor at any time become aware that a particular skill or trade not reflected on the County's "Prevailing Wage Schedule" will be or is being employed in the work, whether by the contractor or by a subcontractor, the contractor shall promptly inform the County and shall specify a wage rate for that skill or trade, which shall bind the contractor.

The contractor and any subcontractor shall pay to the County a penalty of sixty dollars (\$60.00) for each worker employed for each calendar day, or portion thereof, that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the "Prevailing Wage Schedule" or any supplement thereto. The contractor and each subcontractor shall keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record showing the names and occupations of all workers employed in connection with the work, and showing the actual per diem wages paid to each worker, which records shall be open at all reasonable hours for the inspection by the County.

Within thirty-one (31) days of receipt of information concerning a violation of the Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, the County shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe a violation occurred. The County's decision on the initial determination shall be reduced to writing and sent to the contractor or subcontractor against whom the violation was alleged, and to the affected worker. When a good cause finding is made, the County shall retain the full amounts claimed by the claimant or claimants as the difference between wages paid and wages due under the "Prevailing Wage Schedule" and any supplements thereto, together with the applicable penalties, such amounts being subtracted from successive progress payments pending a final decision on the violation.

After the County makes its initial determination, the affected contractor or subcontractor and worker have fourteen (14) calendar days in which to resolve the issue of whether a violation occurred, including the amount that should be retained by the County or paid to the affected worker. If the contractor or subcontractor and affected worker reach an agreement concerning the worker's claim, the contractor shall promptly notify the County in a written document signed by the worker. It the contractor or Subcontractor and affected worker do not agree before the fifteenth (15th) calendar day after the County determination, the contractor or subcontractor and affected worker must participate in binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act, Chapter 171, (Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code). The parties to the arbitration have ten (10) calendar days after the expiration of the fifteen (15) calendar days referred to above, to agree on an arbitrator; if by the eleventh (11th) calendar day there is no agreement to an arbitrator, a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the parties to the arbitration.

If an arbitrator determines that a violation has occurred, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor the amount of penalty as provided above and the amount owed the worker. The County may use any amounts retained hereunder to pay the worker the amount as designated in the arbitration award. If the County has not retained enough from the contractor or subcontractor to pay the worker in accordance with the arbitration award, the worker has a right of action against the contractor and subcontractor as appropriate, and the surety of either to receive the amount owed, attorneys' is and court costs. The contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the arbitration award to the County.

Money retained pursuant to the provisions above shall be used to pay the claimant or claimants the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the project at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided by the agreement of the claimant and the contractor or subcontractor affected, or in the arbitrator's award. The full statutory penalty of sixty dollars (\$60.00) per calendar day of violation per worker shall be retained by Williamson County to offset its administrative costs, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section, 2258.023. Any retained funds in excess of these amounts shall be paid to the contractor on the earlier of the next progress payment or final payment. Provided, however, that the County shall have no duty to release any funds to either the claimant or the contractor until it has received the notices of agreement or the arbitration award as provided under the provision herein-above.

4.46 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Bidder expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

3



Additional Stipulations

1 Additional Stipulations

1.1 Introduction

The Bid evaluation and selection process is detailed in this section, as are other factors, and the format in which the Price Bid of each Bid should be submitted.

1.2 Contract Administrator

J. Terron Evertson, P.E. (or successor), County Engineer, Williamson County 3151 South East Inner Loop, Suite B, Georgetown, Texas shall serve as the County's Technical Contact with designated responsibility to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement, such as, but not limited to, acceptance, inspection and delivery. The Technical Contact together with the Purchasing Department will serve as a liaison between the Williamson County Commissioners Court and the Successful Bidder.

1.3 Time for Performance

A time frame of thirty (30) days (twenty five (25) to substantial completion / thirty (30) to final completion) is given for completion of plans on this bid. This may begin at the time specified by the County within the three hundred sixty-five (365) days of the pricing quoted on this bid, starting on the day of award. The Contractor will be given written notice to begin work on this project. The Work on this project shall begin within five (5) calendar days after such notification.

Liquidated damages for failure to substantially complete the work within the allotted time will be applied. Liquidated damages are \$200 per working day.

The Contractor will be given written notice to begin work on this project. Work on this project shall begin within five (5) working days after such notification. Failure to begin work within the allotted time will result in liquidated damages being incurred at the rate of \$200 per working day.

1.4 Performance and Payment Bonds

To the extent, this IFB is for the procurement of a public work contract, and the following shall apply:

Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262.032, governs the requirements for <u>performance bonds</u> for government entities making public work contracts. A performance bond is required if the contract is in excess of \$50,000 and is to be made for the full amount of the contract.

Texas Government Code, Chapter 2253.021, governs the requirements for <u>payment bonds</u> for government entities making public work contracts. A payment bond is required if the contract is in excess of \$25,000 and is to be made for the full amount of the contract.

The bonds are to be executed and delivered to the County **prior to issuing Notice to Proceed**. The bonds must be executed by a corporate surety or sureties in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code. For unit price contracts, the total contract price shall be estimated and calculated by multiplying the estimated quantities to the Bidder's unit bid price.

If the public works contract is less than \$50,000, the performance bond will not be required as long as the contract provides that payment is not due until the work is completed and accepted by the County.

1.5 Bidder's Bonds

All Bids requiring a Bid Bond shall be accompanied by a certified cashier's check upon a National or State bank in an amount not less than five (5) percent of the total maximum bid price, payable without recourse to the County, or a bid bond in the same amount from a reliable surety company, as a guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a contract and execute and deliver to the County performance and payment bonds prior to being recommended for award of the Contract. Bid guarantees must be submitted in the same sealed envelope with the Bid. Bids submitted without check or bid bonds will not be considered. For unit price contracts, the total maximum bid price shall be estimated and calculated by multiplying the estimated quantities to the unit bid price.

1.6 Warranty Bonds

When a Warranty Bond is required it shall be submitted by the Successful Bidder prior to issuing Notice to Proceed, and shall be in the amount of twenty (20) percent of the total project construction cost. This Warranty Bond shall be security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties for two (2) years from the date of final payment. For unit price contracts, the total project construction cost shall be estimated and calculated by multiplying the estimated quantities to the bidder's unit bid price.

1.7 Insurance Requirements

By signing its Bid, the Bidder agrees to maintain at all times during any term of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement at Bidder's cost, insurance in accordance with this provision.

Bidder will be required to submit Certificates of Insurance **prior to contract award and any renewals.**

All certificates of insurance coverage as specified below must be provided to the following location:

Williamson County Purchasing Department 901 S Austin Ave Georgetown, Texas 78626

Failure to comply with these Insurance Requirements may result in the termination of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement(s) between the Successful Bidder and County.

The following coverage limits shall be required at a minimum:

A. Worker's Compensation Statutory – Texas Law

B. Employer's Liability:

Bodily Injury by Accident \$500,000 Ea. Accident Bodily Injury by Disease \$500,000 Ea. Employee Bodily Injury by Disease \$500,000 Policy Limit

C. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE PER PERSON PER OCCURRENCE

Comprehensive General Liability \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000

Aggregate policy limits: \$2,000,000

Successful Bidder's property will not be covered by any insurance that may be carried by the County. Successful Bidder assumes the risk of loss on its contents and property that are situated on/in/around the County property. The Successful Bidder is strongly encouraged to obtain insurance on its property to the extent deemed necessary by the Successful Bidder.

The deductible for an insurance policy required hereunder shall not exceed \$100,000. The County shall be named as an additional insured under any policy of insurance required hereunder.

Successful Bidder shall not commence any work until it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. Successful Bidder shall not allow any subcontractor(s) to commence work to be performed until all required insurance has been obtained by such subcontractor(s) and approved by County. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Successful Bidder or its subcontractor(s) hereunder.

The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State of Texas with a financial standing of at least an A- rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued. Successful Bidder shall furnish County with a certificate of coverage issued by the insurer. Successful Bidder shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. ALL INSURANCE CERTIFICATES SHALL INCLUDE A CLAUSE TO THE EFFECT THAT THE POLICY SHALL NOT BE CANCELED OR REDUCED, RESTRICTED OR LIMITED UNTIL TEN (10) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER COUNTY HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN NOTICE AS EVIDENCED BY RETURN RECEIPT OF REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED LETTER.

It is the intention of the County, and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Successful Bidder, that no provision of this Contract or any ensuing Agreement shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration or mediation in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder which absolutely requires arbitration or mediation of such claim, or as otherwise required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract or any ensuing Agreement.

Workers' Compensation Coverage Requirements

The Texas Labor Code, Section 406.096, requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all persons providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity such as the County. The rule requires the County to timely obtain certificates of coverage and retain them for the duration of the project. The rule also sets out the language to be included in the Bid specifications and in contracts awarded by a governmental entity and the information required to be in the posted notice to employees. The rule is adopted under the Texas Labor Code, Section 402.061.

The information provided below is a result of this rule. By submitting your Bid to the County, you are acknowledging that this rule is a part of these Bid specifications, and that you will observe and abide by all of the requirements outlined in the rule. You are further agreeing that should your Bid be accepted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court, the necessary certificates of coverage showing workers' compensation coverage, will be provided to the following name and address prior to beginning work:

Williamson County Purchasing Department 901 S. Austin Ave. Georgetown, TX 78626

Failure to comply with this request may result in termination of the Contract and any ensuing Agreement. If you have any questions related to this ruling and/or requirement, you are encouraged to contact either the Williamson County Purchasing Department at (512) 943-1546, or you may call the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission at (800) 372-7713.

A. The following words and terms, when used in this provision, shall have the following meanings. Terms not defined in this rule shall have the meaning defined in the Texas Labor Code, if so defined.

- Certificate of coverage (certificate) A copy of a certificate of insurance, a
 certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a workers'
 compensation coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the
 person's or entity's employees (including those subject to a coverage agreement)
 providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 2. Building or Construction Has the meaning defined in the Texas Labor Code, Section 406.096(e)(1).
- 3. Contractor A person bidding for or awarded a building or construction project by Williamson County.
- 4. Coverage Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44).
- 5. Coverage agreement A written agreement on form TWCC-81, form TWCC-82, form TWCC-83, or form TWCC-84, filed with the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission which establishes a relationship between the parties for purposes of the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, pursuant to the Texas Labor Code, Chapter 406, Subchapters F and G, as one of employer/employee and establishes who will be responsible for providing workers' compensation coverage for persons providing services on the project.
- 6. Duration of the project--Includes the time from the beginning of work on the project until the work on the project has been completed and accepted by the County.
- 7. Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractor" in the Texas Labor Code, Section 406.096) includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 8. Project Includes the provision of all services related to a building or construction contract for the County.
- B. The contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44), for all employees of the contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- C. The Contractor must provide a certificate of workers compensation coverage to Williamson County prior to being awarded the Contract.

- D. If the coverage period shown on the contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with Williamson County showing that coverage has been extended.
- E. The contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the County:
 - A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so Williamson County will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
 - No later than seven days after receipt by the contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
- F. The contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter.
- G. The contractor shall notify the County in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- H. The contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.
- I. The contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:
 - Provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44), for all of its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;
 - Provide to the contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project, a
 certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all
 employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of
 the project;
 - 3. Provide the contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;

- 4. Obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the contractor:
 - i. (a) a certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - ii. (b) a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;
- 5. Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter;
- 6. Notify the County in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
- 7. Contractually require each person with whom it contracts, to perform as required by paragraphs 1 7, with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services
- J. By signing this Contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the contractor is representing to Williamson County that all employees of the contractor who will provide services on the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- K. The contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Contract by the contractor which entitles the County to declare the contract void if the contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the County.



WILLIAMSON COUNTY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

FOR FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS Anderson Mill Zone

Bid	No.	
-----	-----	--

Bid Date: <TBD>
Bid Time: <TBD>

Williamson County, Texas Purchasing Department 901 South Austin Avenue Georgetown, TX 78626

September 2015

The enclosed Texas Department of Transportation Specifications, Special Specifications, Special Provisions, General Notes and Specification Data in this document have been selected by me, or under my responsible supervision as being applicable to this project. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.

This page is intentionally blank.

FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS – ANDERSON MILL ZONE

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS

(STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS)

WHERE DISCREPANCIES OCCUR BETWEEN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, THE FOLLOWING DESCENDING ORDER OF PRIORITY SHALL GOVERN: (1) SPECIAL CONDITIONS, (2) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS, (3) SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS, (4) SPECIAL PROVISIONS, AND (5) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOVEMBER 1, 2014. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT BY REFERENCE.

- < > REFERENCE ITEMS NOT USED ON THIS CONTRACT
- () REFERENCE ITEMS USED ON THIS CONTRACT

ITEMS 1 - 9 ARE SUPERSEDED BY THE CONTRACT GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, WHERE APPLICABLE. WHEREVER, IN THE TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE STATE OF TEXAS, THE DEPARTMENT AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES, SUCH REFERENCE SHALL BE TAKEN TO MEAN WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES.

ITEM 100	PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY <103>
ITEM 110	EXCAVATION (132)
ITEM 132	EMBANKMENT (100) <204> <210><216>(400)
ITEM 160	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL
ITEM 161	COMPOST (160)
ITEM 164	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL <162><166>(168)
ITEM 168	VEGETATIVE WATERING
ITEM 169	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
ITEM 400	EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES (132)<401><420><421>
ITEM 432	RIPRAP <420><421><427><440>
ITEM 464	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (400)
ITEM 465	JUNCTION BOXES, MANHOLES, AND INLETS
ITEM 467	SAFETY END TREATMENT (400)<420><421><430>(432)<440>(464)
ITEM 500	MOBILIZATION
ITEM 502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
ITEM 506	TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS
ITEM 530	INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS <247><260><263><275><276>
	<292><316><330><334><340><360><421><440>
ITEM 531	SIDEWALKS <104><360><420><421><440>(530)
ITEM 644	SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES
	<421><440><441><442><445><634><636><643><656>

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: MOST CURRENT VERSION ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN

ITEM 701S FENCING <403S>

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: <u>THE CONTENT OF THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE INCLUDED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES.</u>

SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 002 002-WC2 (TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHERS)

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS: THE CONTENT OF THE SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS ARE INCLUDED ON

THE FOLLOWING PAGES.

ITEM SS1004 TREE PROTECTION

ITEM SS2241 IRRIGATION SYSTEM CAPPING

GENERAL: THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS ARE THOSE UNDER WHICH PAYMENT IS

TO BE MADE. THESE, TOGETHER WITH SUCH OTHER PERTINENT ITEMS, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REFERRED TO IN THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS, AND INCLUDING THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ABOVE,

CONSTITUTE THE COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

ATTACHMENT A UTILITY ADJUSTMENT EXHIBITS

Charlotte Gigen

10/12/2015

Project Number: < >

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

Definition of Terms

County: Williamson County acting through the Road and Bridge Division.

Contractor: Successful bidder of the attached Invitation for Bid.

Engineer: Williamson County Director of Road and Bridge or designee.

Inspector: Engineer's designee assigned full, or part, time to the contractor's crew for the oversight of the work.

Specifications: Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014.

TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation

Working Day: Monday through Friday (excluding County approved holidays), if weather permits the performance of the contract (as determined by the inspector) for a continuous period of at least 6 hrs. (excluding lunch) between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M.

Control of Materials

Source Control. The Contractor shall use only materials that meet Contract requirements. Unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use new materials for the work. The Contractor shall secure the Engineer's approval of the proposed source of materials to be used before their delivery to the site. Materials can be approved by the Engineer at a supply source or staging area but may be re-inspected at the job site. Contractor shall be responsible for cost of additional sampling and testing if material source changes.

Material Quality. It is the Contractor's responsibility to correct or remove materials that fail to meet the contract requirements.

Materials not meeting Contract requirements will be rejected, unless the Engineer approves corrective actions. Upon rejection by the Engineer, the Contractor must immediately remove and replace rejected materials.

If the Contractor does not comply with this Article, the County may remove and replace defective material. The cost of testing, removal, and replacement will be deducted from invoice submitted to the County.

Manufacturer Warranties. Contractor shall transfer to the County warranties and guarantees required by the Contract, from Contractor sources, or received as part of normal trade practice.

General Notes Sheet A

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

Plant Inspection and Testing. The Engineer may, but is not obligated to, inspect materials at the acquisition or manufacturing source. Material samples will be obtained and tested for compliance with quality requirements. Materials produced under County inspection are for County use only unless released in writing by the Engineer.

If inspection is at the plant, Contractor shall meet the following conditions unless otherwise specified:

- Cooperate fully and assist the Engineer during the inspection.
- Ensure the Engineer has full access to all parts of the plant used to manufacture or produce materials.
- In accordance with pertinent items and the Contract, provide a facility at the plant for use by the Engineer as an office or laboratory.

The Engineer may provide inspection for periods other than daylight hours if:

- Continuous production of materials for County use is necessary due to the production volume being handled at the plant, and
- The lighting is adequate to allow satisfactory inspection.

The Contractor shall provide copies of all test results to the County and the Engineer prior to the County's acceptance of improvements.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the County's field representative 48 hours prior to schedule density testing. The County's field representative shall witness all testing.

BASIS OF ESTIMATE & GENERAL NOTES:

Specification Data Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate **	Basis	Quantity
161	Compost Manufactured Topsoil	1 CY/9 SY	134 CY	1,198 SY
164	Seed for Erosn Cont	4840 SY/AC	0.3 AC	1,198 SY
168	Veg Watering			
	(Item 164) Perm	151.2 MG/SY	1,198 SY	182 MG
	(Item 164) Temp	75.6 MG/SY	1,198 SY	91 MG

^{**} For Informational Purposes Only

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

GENERAL NOTES

All work performed and all products furnished under the provision of the contract shall comply with requirements which pertain to the various items of work included herein as *Standard Specification for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges* of the Texas Department of Transportation, adopted November 1, 2014, and as amended and/or updated, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. In the event that any specification set out herein conflicts with said TxDOT specifications, the specification set out herein shall control and govern.

The Contractor will be given written Notice to Proceed on this project. The overlay project shall begin within five (5) working days after such notification and shall continue for thirty (30) working days.

Once work begins, Contractor shall continuously execute the work until completion, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

The Contractor shall determine the exact location of all existing utilities before commencing work, and is fully responsible for any and all damages associated by Contractor's failure to locate and preserve utilities.

All construction equipment involved in roadway work shall be equipped with a permanently mounted 360 degree revolving or strobe warning light with amber lens. This light shall have a minimum lens height of 5 inches and a diameter of 5 inches. This light shall have a mounting height of not less than 6 feet above the roadway surface and shall be visible from all sides. this equipment shall also have attached at each side of the rear end of the vehicle an approved orange warning flag mounted not less than 6 feet above the roadway surface.

The actual quantity required may be varied from the estimated quantities in the contract. The Contractor shall be compensated for completed work based on actual quantities per bid item.

If multiple days are required to complete work, Contractor shall not leave work in hazardous conditions, as determined by the engineer.

Do not park equipment or make stockpiles where driver sight distance to businesses and side street intersections is obstructed, especially after work hours. If it is necessary to park where driver's views are blocked, Contractor shall make every effort to flag traffic accordingly. Give the travelling public first priority.

The Contractor shall be responsible for marking every 100 foot station, and shall maintain the markings for the duration of the project. This work shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

General Notes Sheet C

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

An English-speaking superintendent shall be available on the project at all times when work is being performed. The Contractor shall provide the construction inspector with contact information for the superintendent.

If any significant recharge features, such as sinkholes, caves, or any other subterranean openings are discovered during construction or core sampling, all activities near the feature must be immediately suspended. The construction inspector must be contacted for evaluation. The discovery may require TCEQ review and approval for the methods proposed to protect the aquifer from any potential adverse impacts.

Construction vehicles may be restricted from traversing or utilizing existing roadways, unprotected construction areas, and areas with vegetative cover, as determined by the construction inspector.

Contractor's equipment and vehicles shall not be maintained on-site during construction, except at designated maintenance sites as approved by the construction inspector.

Any soils contaminated during construction of the proposed project shall be transported from the site and properly disposed of off-site, off the contributing zone, and off any draining to the recharge zone of the Edwards Aquifer. Payment for this work shall be considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Contractor shall provide at least one portable restroom near the work site(s) at all times in order to provide a bathroom to individuals providing work hereunder. Contractor shall monitor and prevent its employees and any of its subcontractors that are providing work on the project from urinating or defecating on property in, on or adjacent to the areas in which work is being performed.

Contractor shall maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary site conditions for duration of project.

Contractor shall comply with insurance requirements dictated within this contract.

Weekend and holiday work is allowed with prior approval by engineer.

The Contractor shall perform work during appropriate weather conditions, unless otherwise directed by engineer. If work is performed at the Contractor's option during, or prior to, inclement weather conditions and the work is damaged, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing the work.

ABOVE-GROUND STORAGE TANKS

Shall not be permitted.

General Notes Sheet D

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

BLASTING

No Blasting will be allowed on the project.

ENTRY INTO AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT PROPERTIES

Design of this project did not contemplate a need to enter adjacent properties except where either permanent or temporary working easements are shown on the Plans. Should it be necessary during construction of the work to enter on adjacent properties, the County shall be notified. The Contractor shall be responsible for all arrangements to enter and shall be liable for repair of fences and restoration of any property damage outside of the right of way and easements shown in the plans.

The Contractor shall access the Lake Creek Channel at the designated maintenance access ramps. Access to the right of way and easements adjacent to private property shall be coordinated with the adjacent property owner at least 48 hours in advance.

LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for the location and protection of any and all public and/or private utility lines and utility customer service lines in the work area. The Contractor shall exercise due care to locate and to mark, uncover or otherwise protect all such lines in the construction zone and any of the Contractor's work or storage areas. Upon request, the County may provide such information that it has about the location and grade of water, gas, telephone, cable TV and electric lines and other utilities in the work area, but such information shall not relieve or be deemed to be in satisfaction of the Contractor's obligation hereunder, which shall be primary and nondelegable. Any such lines damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be immediately repaired by the Contractor or he shall cause such damage to be repaired at his expense. Contractor shall contact Dig-Tess at 1-800-344-8377, for utility verification, prior to beginning construction.

SURPLUS MATERIAL

Excavated or surplus natural soil and rock material, unless otherwise noted in the Plans or Specifications, shall be known as "spoil" and properly disposed of by the Contractor off-site at his sole expense. Any permits necessary for the disposal of such material shall be acquired by the Contractor at his expense.

Any surplus material defined as "solid waste" under the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Municipal Solid Waste Regulations shall be disposed of in compliance with all applicable solid waste management regulations.

Final cleanup will include the removal of excess material considered detrimental to vegetation growth within the working area. Materials such as excess concrete and other materials, as specified by the Engineer, will be removed at the Contractor's expense.

RESTORATION/REVEGETATION

All disturbed areas within the right of way, easements, and limits of construction shall be restored. Restoration shall include all topsoil, seeding/sodding, watering, fertilizer, labor and equipment necessary to complete the project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

General Notes Sheet E

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

Restoration shall be installed and vegetation established prior to final acceptance of the project, or as approved by the County.

Care shall be exercised to prevent damage to all property in and around the construction zone. The Contractor shall be liable for the repair and restoration of any property damaged as a result of the Contractor's prosecution of the work. This shall include, but is not limited to, revegetation of all areas damaged or destroyed by construction. Contractor will be held liable and responsible for such areas until growth is reestablished to the satisfaction of the County.

Ornamental landscape plantings of trees, shrubs and grasses that are damaged or destroyed during construction shall be replaced with plant material of comparable size and quality approved by the County.

Revegetation measures will begin as soon as practical. The County reserves the right to require the immediate installation of revegetation measures whenever deemed necessary.

The County reserves the right to require additional revegetation measures deemed necessary at any time after construction has begun until the County has accepted the erosion control measures and revegetation measures.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining, repairing or replacing all erosion control devices as may be directed by the Construction Inspector. This work will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 100

The Contractor shall notify the Construction Inspector prior to clearing operations. Upon notification, the observer will schedule a walk-through with the Contractor and designate all trees and other features to be protected during construction. The Contractor shall not begin any clearing of the right-of-way prior to this walk-through. The designated trees shall be protected in accordance with the plans and specifications, or as directed by the inspector. No fences shall be removed without notification to the observer.

Removal of any obstructions on the right of way that are not shown on the plans is included under preparing right of way. The inspector shall be notified prior to removal of obstructions. All right-of-way clearing operations will be coordinated with the project's SW3P and as directed or approved by the construction observer.

The Contractor may be required to trim and remove brush and trees in order to construct the project or to provide a horizontal clearance of approximately 2 feet inside the right-of-way line and a vertical clearance of at least 12 feet. For this operation, no vertical flailing equipment shall be used and the method shall be approved by the Construction Observer.

Burning of brush will not be permitted, unless otherwise directed by the County.

The Contractor is responsible for plugging and capping all irrigation systems at the right-of-way line. The Contractor shall notify the property owner at least 48-hours in advance of performing modifications to irrigation systems.

General Notes Sheet F

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

Item 110

Excavation quantities are measured to the bottom of the topsoil (4" below the proposed grade). To the extent possible, all existing topsoil shall be salvaged, stockpiled and redistributed to the graded areas.

Item 132

All materials brought to project site shall have a maximum P.I. of 25 and minimum P.I. of 6. Borrow sources shall be submitted and approved by observer prior to delivery to project. The Engineer must approve the embankment material before use on the project.

Embankment quantities are measured to the bottom of the topsoil (4" below the proposed grade). To the extent possible, all existing topsoil shall be salvaged, stockpiled and redistributed to the graded areas.

Item 160

The Construction Observer shall be notified to inspect all topsoil sources before digging begins. All off-site topsoil shall have a minimum PI of 20. The actual depth of the topsoil source shall be as approved by the construction observer. Topsoil shall comply with the requirements of item 20-1 of the Williamson County Protocol for sustainable roadsides.

Item 161 and Item 164

Compost, mulch and seed mixtures shall comply with the requirements of the Williamson County protocol for sustainable roadsides. Apply 3" of erosion control compost (ECC) on top of 4" of topsoil in all areas to be revegetated, unless otherwise directed. Install topsoil at proposed grade and place ECC above proposed grade.

Item 168

The Contractor shall obtain water at a source that is metered or shall furnish the manufacturer's specifications showing tank capacity for each truck used. The Contractor shall notify the Construction Observer prior to watering so that the Construction Observer may verify meter readings or truck counts. Water all areas of the project to be seeded or sodded. Maintain the seed bed in a condition favorable for the growth of grass. Watering can be postponed immediately after a rainfall on the site of 1/2 –inch or greater, but shall be resumed before the soil dries out, continue watering until final acceptance. County is not responsible for the source of water to be used on the project even during a drought condition. Watering rates shall comply with the requirements of the Williamson County protocol for sustainable roadsides.

Item 400

Any adjustments or changes made to a job mix formula must be submitted and approved prior to production of the new job mix formula. No RAP or RAS will be allowed in asphalt mix. Maximum lifts for level-up at culverts is 2-inches. Temporary pavement will be subsidiary to the Cut & Restore Pavement pay item.

General Notes Sheet G

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

Item 432

Typical concrete riprap shall be placed at a 5" thickness or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 462

If pre-cast units are used, the fill material between the boxes shall consist of concrete aggregate with two sacks of Portland Cement per cubic yard (two sack concrete). The two sacks of cement are part of the box culvert work and will not be paid for directly.

Item 466

Removal of existing headwalls will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Item 467

Contractor shall cut extruding pipe ends, in the field, to match roadway or driveway side slope and shall use asphalt based paint on cut end.

Item 496

If necessary, Contractor shall perform traffic control for any structure removal, as directed by the Engineer.

Item 502

Traffic control plans shown within these plans are a minimum requirement. The contractor shall be responsible for any additional signs, barricades, flagmen or other traffic control devices as necessary for the safety of the traveling public. All traffic control deveices shall be compliant with the current Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Necessary barricades, sufficient lighting, signage and other traffic control methods as may be necessary for the protection and safety of the public shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained during the construction process. Any open trenches shall be covered and protected overnight as needed. The traffic control shall be adjusted in the morning prior to beginning any work.

The Contractor shall notify the County when any traffic control changes are to be made. The notification must be made TWO DAYS prior to any change.

The Contractor shall provide all traffic control measures to prosecute the work in conformance with the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, latest edition.

The Contractor will be required to maintain a minimum of one through lane in each direction during daylight hours on all roadways, except with written approval by the Inspector. Two lane roadways shall use single lane traffic control, which will require the use of flagmen. This shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary. Flaggers must comply with all

General Notes Sheet H

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

requirements outlined in TxDOT specification Item 502.2B. The Contractor shall notify the County 48 hours prior to any closures. Lane closures are restricted to 9:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

Access to all side streets and driveways shall be maintained at all times by the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain 3:1 safety slopes on drop-offs greater than 2-inches that are adjacent to traffic.

The Contractor's crew leader shall be a competent person who will be responsible and available on the project site or in the immediate area to insure compliance with the TCP.

Advanced warning signs shall be in compliance with TxDOT standard specifications and standards.

Item 530

Notify property owners a minimum of 48 hours in advance of beginning work on their driveways. Provide, to the County, a list of each notification and contact prior to each closure.

Provide access, at all times, to adjacent property. Construct driveways one-half sections, to allow access. Do not completely close driveways for reconstruction purposes, unless a reasonable alternate access exists to the property, as approved.

Item 531

Notify property owners who utilize access of sidewalk 48-hours in advance of proposed work. Access to property must be provided at all times by the Contractor. Construction of sidewalks shall be in accordance with the TxDOT standards.

Item 560

Contractor shall coordinate the locations of temporary mailboxes with the Engineer and homeowner. All temporary products shall match the setup approved by the Engineer. This work shall be considered subsidiary to the installation of the proposed mailbox.

Contractor shall replace all mailboxes disturbed by the work with the existing mailboxes removed or with mailboxes approved by the Engineer. This work shall be coordinated with the sequence of construction within the plan set. All permanent replacement products used shall match the existing mailboxes removed or be replaced with Gibraltar mailboxes Freemont post mount mailbox and post kit model #FC000B01 or equivalent approved by the Engineer.

Item 644

All small signs not detailed in the plans shall be built in accordance with the latest edition of the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas. Where a sign size or particular legend is shown and such sign size or legend is not shown in the publication, the Contractor shall furnish the sign as detailed in the plans.

General Notes Sheet I

County: Williamson

Project Name: Forest North Drainage Improvements – Anderson Mill Zone

All existing regulatory signs must remain displayed at all times unless the roadway is closed to traffic.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing and replacing any signs that are in the way of construction. Existing signs and sign posts that are in good condition can be replaced with a new triangular slipbase per TxDOT detail. A complete new sign assembly will be required if sign is damaged or at the direction of the Engineer. Sign mounting height shall comply with TxDOT standards.

General Notes Sheet J

Special Specification 1004 Tree Protection



1. DESCRIPTION

Install tree protection as shown on the plans or as directed.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials in accordance with the plans.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Use construction methods in accordance with the plans.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the acres of trees protected or by each tree protected.

1

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Tree Protection." This price is full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals.

This page is intentionally blank.

SPECIAL SPECIFICATION SS2241 IRRIGATION SYSTEM CAPPING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Installation and materials necessary to cap existing irrigation systems at the right-of-way.

PART 2: EXECUTION

2.01 CONSTRUCTION

A. All irrigation system piping encountered within the project area shall be cut at the right-of-way line and capped. All materials shall be disposed of per contract.

PART 3: MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT METHOD

3.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Irrigation system capping will be measured by each property.

3.02 PAYMENT

A. The work performed and the materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Irrigation System Capping". This price is full compensation for furnishing materials.

This page is intentionally blank.

WILLIAMSON

PREPARED BY

K.FRIESE

+ ASSOCIATES

APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN INDICATES

COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY REGULATIONS ONLY.

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES MAY BE

REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THIS

APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR

DETERMINING WHAT ADDITIONAL

APPROVALS MAY BE NECESSARY

DATE

IMAGED

SHEET 1 OF 52

APPROVAL BY OTHER

CITY OF AUSTIN

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

IMPROVEMENT

INDEX OF SHEETS TITLE SHEET **WILLIAMSON COUNTY** SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES PROJECT LAYOUT GENERAL SYMBOLS FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL NOTES GENERAL NOTES DRAINAGE AREA MAP **ANDERSON MILL ZONE** WILLIAMSON ANDERSON MILL ZONE ANDERSON MILL PROJECT LAYOUT HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA 10 13 CIP PLAN AND PROFILES SUBMITTAL DATE: JAN 19, 2017 14 CHANNEL AND DRIVEWAY SUMMARY STORM SEWER HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS PROJECT ADDRESS: TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLANS OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES ADOPTED ON 12802 % BROADMEADE AVE. NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND ALL APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS SITE PLAN APPROVAL SHEET 1 OF 52. FILE NUMBER SP-2017-0014D APPLICATION DATE 1-19-17
APPROVED BY COMMISSION ON 2-3-18 UNDER SECTION 1/12 OF AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS AS INDICATED IN THE BID 17 BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS VICINITY MAP DOCUMENTS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT FOR ALL WORK IN THE ETJ. CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS FOR ALL WORK IN COA LIMITS. 29 TCP(1-2)-12 CHAPTER 25-5 OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN CODE.

EXPIRATION DATE (25-5-81, LDC) 2-8-21 CASE MANAGER Ansign Johnson NO EQUATIONS NO EXCEPTIONS DRAINAGE STANDARDS NO RAILROADS SITE PLAN NOTES: 30 (SETP-PD) (MOD) 1. WATERSHED STATUS: THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED IN THE LAKE CREEK WATERSHED, A SURBURBAN WATERSHED. City of Austin (TYPE PB) 31 Director, Watershed Protection and Development Review
RELEASED FOR GENERAL COMPLIANCE: 2-9-18 ZONING 2. THIS SITE PLAN ENCOMPASSES 0.329 AC. 3. SITE IS LOCATED OVER EDWARDS-AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
4. THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO THE VOID AND WATER FLOW MITIGATION RULE (COA ECM 1.12.0 AND COA ITEM NO. 6568 32 (PDD) FEB 0 8 2018 33 (TYPE PSL) OF THE SSM, PROVISION THAT ALL TRENCHING GREATER THAN 5 FEET DEEP MUST BE INSPECTED BY A GEOLOGIST (TEXAS P.G.) OR A GEOLOGIST'S REPRESENTATIVE MISCELLANEOUS STANDARDS Final plat must be recorded by the Project Expiration Date, if applicable. Subsequent Site 35 MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Plans which do not comply with the Code current at the time of filing, and all required Buildin EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY OF FOREST NORTH PHASE ONE, A SUBDIVISION IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TX, AS RECORDED IN CABINET B, SLIDE 240 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TX. Permits and/or a notice of construction (if a building permit is not required), must also be CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER (CCCG-12) approved prior to the Project Expiration Date. 38 CUT AND RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAILS **EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL STANDARDS** THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN THE FOREST NORTH PHASE ONE SUBDIVISION (COA # C8-71-180) 2. THIS PROJECT REFERENCES AN EXISTING SITE PLAN AT 9006 ANDERSON MILL (COA # SP-06-0761D). STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN EPIC 41 MISCELLANEOUS EROSION CONTROL DETAILS Victoria M Ortega 8/16/2017 42 EC(1)-09 VICTORIA M. ORTEGA, P.E. DATE FOREST NORTH PROJECT MANAGER SUBDIVISION UTILITY RELOCATION PLANS 44 GENERAL NOTES 8/16/2017 OVERALL DAN CRYAN EXISTING VALVE MAP 46 PERMIT APPLICANT/AGENT DATE 47 49 PLAN AND PROFILE FOR COUNTY STANDARD WATER DETAILS STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT DETAILS A/C PIPE BRANCH CONNECTION DETAILS HORIZONTAL DATUM: ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ON THE PLANS HAVE BEEN J. TERRON EVERTSON, P.E. ADJUSTED TO THE SURFACE. TO TRANSFORM FROM SURFACE VALUES TO LAMBERT GRID ILLIAMSON COUNTY ENGINEER VALUES USE A FACTOR OF 0.99988706. APPROVED BY: (3) 2-8-18 NO SCALE FOR DIRECTOR. DATE **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES** (2)DEPARTMENT NOTE: THIS PROJECT WAS DEVELOPED BY K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES UNDER THE OWNERSHIP OF THE 1-19-17 5P-2017-0014D WILLIAMSON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ROAD AND BRIDGE EXPRATION DATE DATE SUBMITTED SITE PLAN/DEVELOPMENT PERMIT NUMBER APPROVED BY DESCRIPTION SHEETS IN TOTAL SITE REVISION / REVISE (R) CHANGE COVER VOID (V) COVER (SQ. FT.) % 12/11/17 WILLIAMSON COUNTY (SQ. FT ALL BRANCH CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE THE VALVE BOLTED TO THE MAIN BY METHODS OF FLANGE OR PROJECT AUSTIN WATER UTILITY PIPELINE REVIEW LOCATION SWIVEL TEES, FOSTER ADAPTOR MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF FLANGE OR SWIVEL TEES WHEN CALLED OUT ON PLANS BY DESIGN ENGINEER. AL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THES PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER APPROVAL THIS NOTE IS BEING PLACED ON THE PLAN SET IN PLACE OF A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL STRATEGY WITH THE FULL UNDERSTANDING THAT, AT A MINIMUM OF 6 WEEKS PRIOR TO THE STATHESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN DOES NOT OF CONSTRUCTION, A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT DIVISION FOR ALL WORK LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF REMOVE THESE RESPONSIBILITIES. OF CONSTRUCTION, A TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT DIVISION FOR ALL WORK LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF REVIEW AUSTIN. THE OWNER/ REPRESENTATIVE FURTHER RECOGNIZES THAT A REVIEW FEE, AS PRESCRIBED BY THE MOST CURRENT VERSION OF THE CITY'S FEE ORDINANCE, SHALL BE PAID EACH TIME A PLAN OR PLAN REVISION IS SUBMITTED TO RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT DIVISION FOR REVIEW. THE FOLLOWING MUST BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION WHEN DEVELOPING FUTURE TRAFFIC

-PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE TRAFFIC ACCESS MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES, UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT.

PROJECT SHOULD BE PHASED SO THAT UTILITY INSTALLATION MINIMALLY IMPACTS EXISTING OR TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES.

-NO LONG-TERM LANE CLOSURES WILL BE AUTHORIZED, UNLESS RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT DETERMINES THAT ADEQUATE ACCOMMODATIONS HAVE BEEN MADE TO MINIMIZE TRAFFIC IMPACTNEE

NOTES: UTILITY RELOCATIONS W PERFORMED BY OTHERS. SEE COBB FENDLEY SHEE 44-52.

WILL BE ETS	REVISION DESCRIPTION						
	REVISION						
	BY DATE						
	ВУ						
	REV.						

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802½ BROADMEADE AVE.

K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. 1120 S. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN, TX 78746 WILLIAMSON COUNTY
FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
ANDERSON MILL ZONE

K+FRIESE
+ ASSOCIATES
PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEERING
1120 S. Copital of Texas Highway
CityWew 2, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78746
P – 512.338.1704 F – 512.338.1784
18PE Firm 6555
www.kfriese.com

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 🕢

WILLIAMSON COUNTY 1848

SCALE DATE

8/16/2017 SHEET NO. GN2 of GN7

TXDOT BID ITEM	100	110	132	161	164	164	164	168	169	360
INDOI BID TIEM	6002	6002	6003	6030	6007	6009	6011	6001	6006	6027
CIP ID NO	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (6")	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY F)	CURB (TYPE
	STA	CY	CY	SY	SY	SY	SY	MG	SY	LF
CIP AM1	3	49	-4	467	467	234	234	71	467	
CIP AM2	6	78	15	831	831	416	416	126	831	10
				197.7						
ZONE TOTAL	9	127	19	1298	1298	649	649	197	1298	10

TXDOT BID ITEM	400	402	432	464	465	467	508S	506
TADOT BID ITEM	6006	6001	6002	6003	6126	6363	9	M1WW1
CIP ID NO	CUT & RESTORING PAV	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(3FTX3 FT-3FTX3FT)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	COA 4-SIDED AREA INLET	PRECAST MANHOLE W/ CIP BASE (48" DIA.) (4- 8' DEPTH)
	SY	LF	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
CIP AM1				84	2	1		
CIP AM2	15	532	2	506	4		1	1
ZONE TOTAL	15	532	2	590	6	1	1	1

TXDOT BID ITEM	500	502	506	506	530	531	550	644	1004	701s	552241
INDOI BID ITEM	6001	6001	6038	6039	6004	6001	6001	6071	6002	Т	
CIP ID NO	MOBILIZATION	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL) (6')	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY TWT	TREE PROTECTION	TEMPORARY FENCE, 6 FOOT HIGH, CHAIN LINK	IRRIGATION SYSTEM CAPPING
Jan 6.	LS	МО	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	EA	AC	LF	EA
CIP AM1			90	90	113			3	0.1	70	1
CIP AM2			353	353	133	6	65	2	0.2		1
ZONE TOTAL	1	2	443	443	246	6	65	5	0.3	70	2

Bid 1811-278

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

. SYMBOLS

ВУ VICTORIA M. ORTEGA 3: 113096 S CENS SS/ONAL EN 8/16/2017 K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN, TX WILLIAMSON COUNTY FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS 1120 S. K·FRIESE + ASSOCIATES PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEERII
1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78746
P - 512,338,1704 F - 512,338,17
IBPE Firm #6535
www.kfriese.com

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE.

☑ RAILROAD CONTROL BOX O- RAILROAD SWITCH AERIAL TARGET O SIGNAL PEDISTAL SPRINKLER HEAD SERVICE POLE ELEC. CMKR (TYPE I) FOUND TELE. POLE TELE. PEDESTAL CABLE TV PEDESTAL ⊗ TRAVERSE POINT M CABLE TV SRVC BOX TRAFF SIGNAL LIGHT POLE # FLOODLIGHT GAS VALVE O GUY POLE (DEADMAN) GAS VENT ⋈ WATER VALVE WATER METER ☐ MAILBOX ® ELEC. JUNCT. BOX LIGHT POLE ____SIGN @ ELEC. MANHOLE ▲ GPS MONUMENT ■ TYPE I CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND STORM MANHOLE ■ TYPE II MONUMENT SET TELE. MANHOLE TYPE II MONUMENT FOUND WASTEWATER MANHOLE [®] ½" IRON PIPE FOUND UNLESS NOTED ° ½" IRON ROD SET W/TXDOT-ALUMINUM CAP UNLESS NOTED ■ ½" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED △ 60 D NAIL SET UNLESS NOTED ---- EXISTING EASEMENT ▲ 60 D NAIL FOUND UNLESS NOTED -----PROPOSED EASEMENT △ CALCULATED POINT ---OHE----EXISTING OVERHEAD UTILITY * FENCE POST ____ WW ___ EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE PROPERTY LINE ---- WL ---- EXISTING WATERLINE ---Unk--EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS ----UGE----EXISTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC

EXISTING TREE TREE LEGEND AE AMERICAN ELM BRADFORD PEAR CHINABERRY CE CEDAR ELM CED CEDAR СМ CREPE MYRTLE CT CHINESE TALLOW CW COTTONWOOD CYP CYPRESS HACKBERRY LO LIVEOAK MSQ MESQUITE MUL MULBERRY PEC PECAN PO POST OAK SO SPANISH OAK WIL WILLOW

 $\langle x \rangle$

- ANTENNA

BOX TARGET

AXLE FOUND ♦ BENCHMARK

O BRACE POLE

CLEANOUT

→ FAUCET

→ FIRE HYDRANT GAS METER

--- GUY ANCHOR

⋈ GAS VALVE

PULL BOX

___ G ___EXISTING GAS

WOODEN FENCE

DRIVEWAY ID

TREE SYMBOLS WITHOUT DESIGNATIONS

ARE ORNAMENTALS

HIGH VOLTAGE TRANS TOWER

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

FEB 0 8 2018

GN4 of GN7 SHEET 4 OF 52

8/16/2017

WILLIAMSON

SCALE

DATE

ARTERIAL ROADWAY. THE PROJECT IS LOCATED WITHIN EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY.

THIS PROJECT COMPLIES WITH THE WATERSHED PROTECTION REGULATIONS IN CHAPTER 25-7 AND

3. THIS PROJECT COMPLIES WITH THE WATERSHED THOSE 25-8 OF THE LDC.
4. NO PORTION OF THIS PROJECT IS LOCATED WITH THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN AS SHOWN ON FIRM PANEL 48491C0610E DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008.
5. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN INDICATES COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CITY REGULATIONS ONLY. COMPLIANCE WITH ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS SUCH AS THE 2010 STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN OR THE 2012 TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS WAS NOT VERIFIED. THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE

STANDARD SITE PLAN NOTES:

1. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REPLEASED SITE PLAN. ANY ADDITIONAL IMPROVMENTS WILL REQUIRE A SITE PLAN AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL FROM THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT.

2. ALL SIGNS MUST COMPLY WITH THE REQUIRMENTS OF THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.
3. THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS OF RELOCATION OF, OR DAMAGE TO, UTILITIES.
4. FOR CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, A ROW EXCAVATION PERMIT IS REQUIRED.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THEM. IN REVIEWING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF AUSTIN MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK THE DESIGN ENGINEER.

CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL THE ON CALL CENTER (1-800-344-8377) FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO ANY WORK IN CITY EASEMENTS OR STREET R.O.W.

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION DIVISION OF THE CITY'S ONE STOP SHOP (OSS) AT 974-6360 OR 974-7034 AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ANY DRAINAGE FACILITY WITHIN A DRAINAGE EASEMENT OR STREET R.O.W. THE METHOD OF PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF BACKFILL IN THE CITY'S R.O.W. MUST BE APPROVED PRIOR TO THE START OF THE BACKFILL OPERATIONS.
ALL SITE WORK MUST ALSO COMPLY WITH ENVIRONMENAL REQUIRMENTS.

ALL SITE WORK MOST ALSO COMPET WITH ENVIRONMENTED RECOGNMENTS.

UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROPOSED SITE IMPROVMENTS THE ENGINEER SHALL CERTIFY IN WRITING THAT THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE, FILTRATION AND DETENTION FACILITIES WERE CONSTRUCTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT:

THE CITY OF AUSTIN HAS REVIEWED THIS PLAN FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CITY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS ONLY. THE APPLICANT, PROPERTY OWNER, AND OCCUPANT OF THE PREMISES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING WHETHER THE PLAN COMPLIES WITH ALL OTHER LAWS, REGULATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS WHICH MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE PROPERTY AND ITS USE.

GENERAL NOTES:

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES ECM 3.5.4(D)PRIOR TO EXCAVATION WITHIN TREE DRIPLINES OR THE REMOVAL OF TREES ADJACENT TO OTHER TREES THAT ARE TO REMAIN, MAKE A CLEAN CUT BETWEEN THE DISTURBED AND UNDISTURBED ROOT ZONES WITH A ROCK SAW OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT

2. IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH FENCING AND WHERE HEAVY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THOSE AREAS WITH A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. IN AREAS WITH HIGH SOIL PLASTICITY GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION 620S, SHOULD BE PLACED UNDER THE MULCH TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE MIXING OF THE SOIL AND MULCH. ADDITIONALLY, MATERIAL SUCH AS PLYWOOD AND METAL SHEETS, COULD BE REQUIRED BY THE CITY ARBORIST TO MINIMIZE ROOT IMPACTS FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT. ONCE THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED, ALL MATERIALS SHOULD BE REMOVED, AND THE MULCH SHOULD BE REDUCED TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES.

PERFORM ALL GRADING WITHIN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND OR WITH SMALL EQUIPMENT TO

WATER ALL TREES MOST HEAVILY IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT, DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.

5. WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME INTO THE SOIL

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

. THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING CLEARANCES REQUIRED BY THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC SAFETY CODE, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) REGULATIONS, CITY OF AUSTIN RULES AND REGULATIONS AND TEXAS STATE LAWS PERTAINING TO CLEARANCES WHEN WORKING IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO OVERHEAD POWER LINES AND EQUIPMENT. AUSTIN ENERGY WILL NOT RENDER ELECTRIC SERVICE UNLESS REQUIRED CLEARANCES ARE MAINTAINED. ALL COSTS INCURRED BECAUSE OF FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIRED CLEARANCES WILL BE CHARGED TO THE OWNER.

AUSTIN ENERGY HAS THE RIGHT TO PRUNE AND/OR REMOVE TREES. SHRUBBERY AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO KEEP THE EASEMENTS CLEAR, AUSTIN ENERGY WILL PERFORM ALL TREE WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 25-8, SUBCHAPTER B OF THE CITY OF

THE OWNER/DEVELOPER OF THIS SUBDIVISION/LOT SHALL PROVIDE AUSTIN ENERGY WITH ANY EASEMENT AND/OR ACCESS REQUIRED, IN ADDITION TO THOSE INDICATED, FOR THE INSTALLATION AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC FACILITIES. THESE EASEMENTS AND/OR ACCESS ARE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE BUILDING AND WILL NOT BE LOCATED SO AS TO CAUSE THE SITE TO BE OUT OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 25-8 OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE.

THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, REVEGETATION AND TREE PROTECTION. IN ADDITION, THE OWNER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INITIAL TREE PRUNING AND TREE REMOVAL THAT IS WITHIN TEN FEET OF THE CENTER LINE OF THE PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL FACILITIES DESIGNED TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THIS PROJECT, THE OWNER SHALL INCLUDE AUSTIN ENERGY'S WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS PROJECT

ANY RELOCATAION OF ELECTRICAL FACILITIES SHALL BE AT LANDOWNER'S/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.

EROSION CONTROL NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR EXCAVATION).

2. THE PLACEMENT OF EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL AND THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN. THE COA ESC PLAN SHALL BE CONSULTED AND USED AS THE BASIS FOR A TPDES REQUIRED SWPPP. IF A SWPPP IS REQUIRED, IT SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.

3. THE PLACEMENT OF TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION AND THE APPROVED GRADING/TREE AND

4.A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD ON-SITE WITH THE CONTRACTOR, DESIGN ENGINEER/PERMIT APPLICANT AND ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR AFTER INSTALLATION OF THE EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTION MEASURES AND PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK. THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL NOTIFY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT, 974-2278, AT LEAST THREE DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING DATE. COA APPROVED ESC PLAN AND TPDES SWPPP (IF REQUIRED) SHOULD BE REVIEWED BY COA EV INSPECTOR AT THIS TIME.

5. ANY MAJOR VARIATION IN MATERIALS OR LOCATIONS OF CONTROLS OR FENCES FROM THOSE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE A REVISION AND MUST BE APPROVED BY THE REVIEWING ENGINEER, ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST OR CITY ARBORIST AS APPROPRIATE. MAJOR CHANGES TO BE MADE AS FIELD REVISIONS TO THE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION TO CORRECT CONTROL INADEQUACIES.

6.THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A CERTIFIED INSPECTOR WITH EITHER A CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (CPESC), CERTIFIED EROSION, SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER-INSPECTOR (CESSWI) OR CERTIFIED INSPECTOR OF SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROLS (CISEC) CERTIFICATION TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AND FENCES AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL EVENTS TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY. THE PERSON(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF CONTROLS AND FENCES SHALL IMMEDIATELY MAKE ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS TO DAMAGED AREAS. SILT ACCUMULATION AT CONTROLS MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE DEPTH REACHES SIX (6) INCHES.

7. PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY, HAUL ROADS AND WATERWAY CROSSINGS CONSTRUCTED FOR TEMPORARY CONTRACTOR ACCESS MUST BE REMOVED, ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM THE WATERWAY AND THE AREA RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL GRADE AND REVEGETATED. ALL LAND CLEARING DEBRIS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN APPROVED SPOIL DISPOSAL SITES.

8. ALL WORK MUST STOP IF A VOID IN THE ROCK SUBSTRATE IS DISCOVERED WHICH IS; ONE SQUARE FOOT IN TOTAL AREA; BLOWS AIR FROM WITHIN THE SUBSTRATE AND/OR CONSISTENTLY RECEIVES WATER DURING ANY RAIN EVENT. AT THIS TIME IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROJECT MANAGER TO IMMEDIATELY CONTACT A CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTOR FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

9. TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL: ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RESTORED AS NOTED BELOW:

-ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO BE REVEGETATED ARE REQUIRED TO PLACE A MINIMUM OF SIX (6) INCHES OF TOPSOIL [SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM NO. 6015,3(A)]. DO NOT ADD TOPSOIL WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE OF EXISTING TREES.

-TOPSOIL SALVAGED FROM THE EXISTING SITE IS ENCOURAGED FOR USE. BUT IT SHOULD MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN 601S.

-AN OWNER/ENGINEER MAY PROPOSE USE OF ONSITE SALVAGED TOPSOIL WHICH DOES NOT MEET THE CRITERIA OF STANDARD SPECIFICATION 601S BY PROVIDING A SOIL ANALYSIS AND A WRITTEN STATEMENT FROM A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN SOILS, LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTURE, OR AGRONOMY INDICATING THE ONSITE TOPSOIL WILL PROVIDE AN EQUIVALENT GROWTH MEDIA AND SPECIFYING WHAT, IF ANY, SOIL AMENDMENTS ARE REQUIRED.

-SOIL AMENDMENTS SHALL BE WORKED INTO THE EXISTING ONSITE TOPSOIL WITH A DISC OR TILLER TO CREATE A WELL-BLENDED

EROSION CONTROL NOTES (CONT.):

THE VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION OF AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION:

1.FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH OR INCLUDE A COOL SEASON COVER CROP: (WESTERN WHEATGRASS (PASCOPYRUM SMITHII) AT 5.6 POUNDS PER ACRE, OATS (AVENA SATIVA) AT 4.0 POUNDS PER ACRE, CEREAL RYE GRAIN (SECALE CEREALE) AT 45 POUNDS PER ACRE, CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE THAT ANY SEED APPLICATION REQUIRING A COOL SEASON COVER CROP DOES NOT UTILIZE ANNUAL RYEGRASS (LOLIUM MULTIFLORUM) OR PERENNIAL RYEGRASS (LOLIUM PERENNE). COOL SEASON COVER CROPS ARE NOT PERMANENT EROSION

2.FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER ACRE OR A NATIVE PLANT SEED MIX CONFORMING TO ITEMS 604S OR 609S.

A.FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED ONLY IF WARRANTED BY A SOIL TEST AND SHALL CONFORM TO ITEM NO. 606S, FERTILIZER, FERTILIZATION SHOULD NOT OCCUR WHEN RAINFALL IS EXPECTED OR DURING SLOW PLANT GROWTH OR DORMANCY. CHEMICAL FERTILIZER MAY NOT BE APPLIED IN THE CRITICAL WATER QUALITY

B. HYDROMULCH SHALL COMPLY WITH TABLE 1, BELOW.

C. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH A MINIMUM OF 95% TOTAL COVERAGE SO THAT ALL AREAS OF A SITE THAT RELY ON VEGETATION FOR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION ARE UNIFORMLY VEGETATED, AND PROVIDED THERE ARE NO BARE

D. WHEN REQUIRED, NATIVE PLANT SEEDING SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL, AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 604S OR 609S.

TABLE 1: HYDROMULCHING FOR TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION

MATERIAL	DESCRIPTION	LONGEVITY	TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	APPLICATION RATES
100% OR ANY BLEND OF WOOD, CELLULOSE, STRAW, AND/OR COTTON PLANT MATERIAL (EXCEPT NO MULCH SHALL EXCEED 30% PAPER)	70% OR GREATER WOOD/STRAW 30% OR LESS PAPER OR NATURAL FIBERS	O-3 MONTHS	MODERATE SLOPES; FROM FLAT TO 3:1	1,500 TO 2,000 LBS. PER ACRE

PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION:

1.FROM SEPTEMBER 15 TO MARCH 1, SEEDING IS CONSIDERED TO BE TEMPORARY STABILIZATION ONLY. IF COOL SEASON COVER CROPS EXIST WHERE PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION ONLY IF COUL SEASON COVER CROSS EATS) WHERE FERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION IS DESIRED, THE GRASSES SHALL BE MOWED TO A HEIGHT OF LESS THAN ONE-HALF (1/2) INCH AND THE AREA SHALL BE RE-SEEDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE 2 BELOW, ALTERNATIVELY, THE COOL SEASON COVER CROP CAN BE MIXED WITH BERMUDAGRASS OR NATIVE SEED AND INSTALLED TOGETHER, UNDERSTANDING THAT GERMINATION OF WARM-SEED TYPICALLY REQUIRES SOIL TEMPERATURES OF 60 TO 70 DEGREES.

2. FROM MARCH 2 TO SEPTEMBER 14, SEEDING SHALL BE WITH HULLED BERMUDA AT A RATE OF 45 POUNDS PER ACRE WITH A PURITY OF 95% AND A MINIMUM PURE LIVE SEED (PLS) OF 0.83. BERMUDA GRASS IS A WARM SEASON GRASS AND IS CONSIDERED PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL. PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION CAN ALSO BE ACCOMPLISHED WITH A NATIVE PLANT SEED MIX CONFORMING TO ITEMS 6045 OR 6095.

A.FERTILIZER USE SHALL FOLLOW THE RECOMMENDATION OF A SOIL TEST. SEE ITEM 606S, FERTILIZER, APPLICATIONS OF FERTILIZER (AND PESTICIDE) ON CITY-OWNED AND MANAGED PROPERTY REQUIRES THE YEARLY SUBMITTAL OF A PESTICIDE AND FERTILIZER APPLICATION RECORD, ALONG WITH A CURRENT OF THE APPLICATOR'S LICENSE. FOR CURRENT COPY OF THE RECORD TEMPLATE CONTACT THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S IPM COORDINATOR.

Victor of Ontega * /ICTORIA M. ORTEGA 113096 CENS ONAL ENGL

78746 INC. AUSTIN, WILLIAMSON COUNTY NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROV TES, -100, & ASSOCIATE XAS HWY, II-1

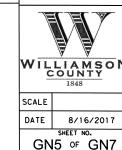
뿚땅 K FF CAPITAL (တ်

▼ K·FRIESE + ASSOCIATE

20

1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway CityView 2, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78746 P - 512,338,1704 F - 512,338.1 TBPE Firm #6535

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 (4)



SHEET 5 OF 52

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE

Victor M. Ontega

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

WILLIAMSON COUNTY NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVE

78746

INC. AUSTIN,

SE & ASSOCIATES, TEXAS HWY, II-100,

K FRIES CAPITAL OF T

Ś

1120

DATE SHEET NO GN6 of GN7

EROSION CONTROL NOTES (CONT.):

B. HYDROMULCH SHALL COMPLY WITH TABLE 2. BELOW.

- C, WATER THE SEEDED AREAS IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSTALLATION TO ACHIEVE GERMINATION AND A HEALTHY STAND OF PLANTS THAT CAN ULTIMATELY SURVIVE WITHOUT SUPPLEMENTAL WATER, APPLY THE WATER UNIFORMLY TO THE PLANTED AREAS WITHOUT CAUSING DISPLACEMENT OR EROSION OF THE MATERIALS OR SOIL. MAINTAIN THE SEEDBED IN A MOIST CONDITION FAVORABLE FOR PLANT GROWTH, ALL WATERING SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY CODE CHAPTER 6-4 (WATER CONSERVATION), AT RATES AND FREQUENCIES DETERMINED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR OR OTHER QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL, AND AS ALLOWED BY THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY AND CURRENT WATER RESTRICTIONS AND WATER CONSERVATION INITIATIVES.
- D. PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1 1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH A MINIMUM OF 95 PERCENT FOR THE NON-NATIVE MIX, AND 95 PERCENT COVERAGE FOR THE NATIVE MIX SO THAT ALL AREAS OF A SITE THAT RELY ON VEGETATION FOR STABILIT MUST BE UNIFORMLY VEGETATED, AND PROVIDED THERE ARE NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 16 SQUARE FEET.
- E.WHEN REQUIRED, NATIVE PLANT SEEDING SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL, ITEMS 604S

TABLE 2: HYDROMULCHING FOR PERMANENT VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION

MATERIAL	DESCRIPTION	LONGEVITY	TYPICAL APPLICATIONS	APPLICATION RATES
BONDED FIBER MATRIX (BFM)	80% ORGANIC DEFIBRATED FIBERS			
10% TACKIFIER	6 MONTHS	ON SLOPES UP TO 2:1 AND EROSIVE SOIL CONDITIONS	2,500 TO 4,000 LBS PER ACRE (SEE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS)	
	65% ORGANIC DEFIBRATED FIBERS 25% REINFORCING FIBERS OR LESS 10% TACKIFIER	UP TO 12 MONTHS	ON SLOPES UP TO 1:1 AND EROSIVE SOIL CONDITIONS	3,000 TO 4,5 00 LBS PER ACRE (SEE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS)

10. DEVELOPER INFORMATION: OWNER: WILLIAMSON COUNTY

PHONE # 512-943-3330

ADDRESS: 3151 S.E. INNER LOOP SUITE B, GEORGTOWN, TX 78626

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE RESPONSIBLE FOR PLAN ALTERATIONS: K FRIESE AND

PHONE # 512-338-1704

PERSON OR FIRM RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: K FRIESE AND ASSOCIATES

PHONE # 512-338-1704

PERSON OR FIRM RESPONSIBLE FOR TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTION MAINTENANCE: K FRIESE AND ASSOCIATES

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISPOSE OF SURPLUS EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM THE SITE WITHOUT NOTIFYING THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT AT 974-2278 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR WITH THE LOCATION AND A COPY OF THE PERMIT ISSUED TO RECEIVE THE MATERIAL

SOURCE: RULE NO. R161-15.13, 1-4-2016.

CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION

- I.ALL TREES AND NATURAL AREAS SHOWN ON PLAN TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH TEMPORARY FENCING.
- 2.PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE ERECTED ACCORDING TO CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARDS FOR TREE PROTECTION.
- 3.PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING OR GRADING), AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT ALL PHASES OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.
- 1.EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL BARRIERS SHALL BE INSTALLED OR MAINTAINED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT RESULT IN SOIL BUILD-UP WITHIN TREE DRIP LINES.
- 5.PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL SURROUND THE TREES OR GROUP OF TREES, AND WILL BE LOCATED AT THE OUTERMOST LIMIT OF BRANCHES (DRIP LINE), FOR NATURAL AREAS, PROTECTIVE FENCES SHALL FOLLOW THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE, IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE FOLLOWING:

A.SOIL COMPACTION IN THE ROOT ZONE AREA RESULTING FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OR STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS;
B.ROOT ZONE DISTURBANCES DUE TO GRADE CHANGES (GREATER THAN 6 INCHES CUT OR FILL), OR TRENCHING NOT REVIEWED AND AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY ABORIST;

C.WOUNDS TO EXPOSED ROOTS, TRUNK OR LIMBS BY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT; D.OTHER ACTIVITIES DETRIMENTAL TO TREES SUCH AS CHEMICAL STORAGE, CEMENT TRUCK CLEANING, AND FIRES,

CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD NOTES FOR TREE AND NATURAL AREA PROTECTION

6. EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT TREE DRIP LINES MAY BE PERMITTED IN THE

A. WHERE THERE IS TO BE AN APPROVED GRADE CHANGE, IMPERMEABLE PAVING SURFACE, TREE WELL, OR OTHER SUCH SITE DEVELOPMENT, ERECT THE FENCE APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 4 FEET BEYOND THE AREA DISTURBED;

B. WHERE PERMEABLE PAVING IS TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN A TREE'S DRIP LINE, ERECT

THE FENCE AT THE OUTER LIMITS OF THE PERMEABLE PAVING AREA (PRIOR TO SITE GRADING SO THAT THIS AREA IS GRADED SEPARATELY PRIOR TO PAVING INSTALLATION TO MINIMIZED ROOT DAMAGE);
C. WHERE TREES ARE CLOSE TO PROPOSED BUILDINGS, ERECT THE FENCE TO ALLOW 6 TO

10 FEET OF WORK SPACE BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE BUILDING; D. WHERE THERE ARE SEVERE SPACE CONSTRAINTS DUE TO TRACT SIZE, OR OTHER

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS, CONTACT THE CITY ARBORIST AT 974-1876 TO DISCUSS

SPECIAL NOTE: FOR THE PROTECTION OF NATURAL AREAS, NO EXCEPTIONS TO INSTALLING FENCES AT THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION LINE WILL BE PERMITTED.

- 7. WHERE ANY OF THE ABOVE EXCEPTIONS RESULT IN A FENCE BEING CLOSER THAN 4 FEET TO A TREE TRUNK, PROTECT THE TRUNK WITH STRAPPED-ON PLANKING TO A HEIGHT OF 8 FT (OR TO THE LIMITS OF LOWER BRANCHING) IN ADDITION TO THE REDUCED FENCING
- 8. TREES APPROVED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE REMOVED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT IMPACT TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
- 9. ANY ROOTS EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SHALL BE PRUNED FLUSH WITH THE SOIL. BACKFILL ROOT AREAS WITH GOOD QUALITY TOP SOIL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF EXPOSED ROOT AREAS ARE NOT BACKFILLED WITHIN 2 DAYS, COVER THEM WITH ORGANIC MATERIAL IN A MANNER WHICH REDUCES SOIL TEMPERATURE AND MINIMIZES WATER LOSS
- 10.ANY TRENCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION SHALL BE PLACED AS FAR FROM EXISTING TREE TRUNKS AS POSSIBLE.
- 11.NO LANDSCAPE TOPSOIL DRESSING GREATER THAN 4 INCHES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF TREES, NO SOIL IS PERMITTED ON THE ROOT FLARE OF ANY
- 12. PRUNING TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR STRUCTURES, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND EQUIPMENT 3. SHALL TAKE PLACE BEFORE DAMAGE OCCURS (RIPPING OF BRANCHES, ETC.).
- 13. ALL FINISHED PRUNING SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO RECOGNIZED, APPROVED STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY (REFERENCE THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION PRUNING STANDARDS FOR SHADE TREES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST FROM THE CITY
- 14. DEVIATIONS FROM THE ABOVE NOTES MAY BE CONSIDERED ORDINANCE VIOLATIONS IF THERE IS SUBSTANTIAL NON-COMPLIANCE OR IF A TREE SUSTAINS DAMAGE AS A

STANDARD SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

- 1.TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON THE APPROVED SITE PLAN OR SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) THAT IS REQUIRED TO BE POSTED ON THE SITE. INSTALL TREE PROTECTION AND INITIATE TREE MITIGATION MEASURES.
- 2. THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT MANAGER OR SITE SUPERVISOR MUST CONTACT THE WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION, AT 512-974-2278, 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED DATE OF THE REQUIRED ON-SITE PRECONSTRUCTION
- 3. THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT MANAGER, AND/OR SITE SUPERVISOR, AND/OR DESIGNATED RESPONSIBLE PARTY, AND THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL FOLLOW THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) POSTED ON THE SITE, TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS WILL BE REVISED, IF NEEDED, TO COMPLY WITH CITY INSPECTORS' DIRECTIVES, AND REVISED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE RELATIVE TO THE WATER QUALITY PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND THE EROSION PLAN.
- 4.ROUGH GRADE THE POND(S) AT 100% PROPOSED CAPACITY. EITHER THE PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE OR A TEMPORARY OUTLET MUST BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT OF EMBANKMENT OR EXCAVATION THAT LEADS TO PONDING CONDITIONS. THE OUTLET SYSTEM MUST CONSIST OF A SUMP PIT OUTLET AND AN EMERGENCY THE OUTLET STSTEM MOST CONTRIBUTED A SOMP THE OUTLET AND AN EMPRESENCY THE SPILLWAY MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DRAINAGE CRITERIA MANUAL AND/OR THE ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL, AS REQUIRED. THE OUTLET SYSTEM SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL INSTALLATION OF THE PERMANENT WATER QUALITY POND(S).
- 5. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS WILL BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) POSTED ON THE SITE.
- 6.BEGIN SITE CLEARING/CONSTRUCTION (OR DEMOLITION) ACTIVITIES.
- 7. PERMANENT WATER QUALITY PONDS OR CONTROLS WILL BE CLEANED OUT AND FILTER MEDIA WILL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO/CONCURRENTLY WITH REVEGETATION OF SITE.
- 8. COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION AND START REVEGETATION OF THE SITE AND INSTALLATION OF
- 9. UPON COMPLETION OF THE SITE CONSTRUCTION AND REVEGETATION OF A PROJECT SITE. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL SUBMIT AN ENGINEER'S LETTER OF CONCURRENCE TO THE WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT INDICATING THAT CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING REVEGETATION, IS COMPLETE AND IN SUBSTANTIAL CONFORMITY WITH THE APPROVED PLANS. AFTER RECEIVING THIS LETTER, A FINAL INSPECTION WILL BE SCHEDULED BY THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR.

STANDARD SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (CONT.):
10. UPON COMPLETION OF LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION OF A PROJECT SITE, THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL SUBMIT A LETTER OF CONCURRENCE TO THE WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT INDICATING THAT THE REQUIRED LANDSCAPING IS COMPLETE AND IN SUBSTANTIAL CONFORMITY WITH THE APPROVED PLANS. AFTER RECEIVING THIS LETTER, A FINAL INSPECTION WILL BE SCHEDULED BY THE APPROPRIATE CITY INSPECTOR.

11.AFTER A FINAL INSPECTION HAS BEEN CONDUCTED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR AND WITH APPROVAL FROM THE CITY INSPECTOR, REMOVE THE TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND COMPLETE ANY NECESSARY FINAL REVEGETATION RESULTING FROM REMOVAL OF THE CONTROLS. CONDUCT ANY MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF THE WATER QUALITY PONDS OR CONTROLS.

REMEDIAL TREE CARE NOTES AERATION AND SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRIENT REQUIREMENTS FOR TREES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION AREAS:

- 1. AS A COMPONENT OF AN EFFECTIVE REMEDIAL TREE CARE PROGRAM PER AS A COMPONENT OF AN EFFECTIVE REMEDIAL TREE CARE PROGRAM FOR ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANUAL SECTION 3.5.4, PRESERVED TREES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION MAY REQUIRE SOIL AERATION AND SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRIENTS. SOIL AND/OR FOLIAR ANALYSIS SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE THE NEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRIENTS. THE CITY ARBORIST MAY REQUIRE THESE ANALYSES AS PART OF A COMPREHENSIVE TREE CARE PLAN. SOIL PH SHALL BE CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING THE FERTILIZATION COMPOSITION AS SOIL PINFLUENCES THE TREE'S ABILITY TO UPTAKE NUTRIENTS FROM THE SOIL. IF ANALYSES INDICATE THE NEED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRIENTS, THEN HUMATE/NUTRIENT SOLUTIONS WITH MYCORRHIZAE COMPONENTS ARE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED. IN ADDITION, SOIL ANALYSIS MAY BE NEEDED TO DETERMINE IF ORGANIC MATERIAL OR BENEFICIAL MICROORGANISMS ARE NEEDED TO IMPROVE SOIL HEALTH. MATERIALS AND METHODS ARE TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ARBORIST (512-974-1876) PRIOR TO APPLICATION. THE OWNER OR GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SELECT A FERTILIZATION CONTRACTOR AND IENSURE COORDINATION WITH THE CITY ARBORIST.
- 2. PRE-CONSTRUCTION TREATMENT SHOULD BE APPLIED IN THE APPROPRIATE SEASON, IDEALLY THE SEASON PRECEDING THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION, MINIMALLY, AREAS TO BE TREATED INCLUDE THE ENTIRE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE OF TREES AS DEPICTED ON THE CITY APPROVED PLANS. TREATMENT SHOULD INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, FERTILIZATION, SOIL TREATMENT, MULCHING, AND PROPER PRUNING.
- POST-CONSTRUCTION TREATMENT SHOULD OCCUR DURING FINAL REVEGETATION OR POSI-CONSTRUCTION THEATMENT SHOULD OCCUR DURING FINAL REVEGEIATION OR AS DETERMINED BY A QUALIFIED ARBORIST AFTER CONSTRUCTION. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OFTEN RESULT IN A REDUCTION IN SOIL MACRO AND MICRO PORES AND AN INCREASE IN SOIL BULK DENSITY. TO AMELIORATE THE DEGRADED SOIL CONDITIONS, AERATION VIA WATER AND/OR AIR INJECTED INTO THE SOIL IS NEEDED OR BY OTHER METHODS AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ARBORIST. THE PROPOSED NUTRIENT MIX SPECIFICATIONS AND SOIL AND/OR FOLIAR ANALYSIS. RESULTS NEED TO BE PROVIDED TO AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ARBORIST PRIOR TO APPLICATION (FAX # 512-974-3010). CONSTRUCTION WHICH WILL BE COMPLETED IN LESS THAN 90 DAYS MAY USE MATERIALS AT 1/2 RECOMMENDED RATES, ALTERNATIVE ORGANIC FERTILIZER MATERIALS ARE ACCEPTABLE WHEN APPROVED BY THE CITY ARBORIST. WITHIN 7 DAYS AFTER FERTILIZATION IS PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION OF THE WORK PERFORMED TO THE CITY ARBORIST, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT. P.O. BOX 1088, AUSTIN, TX 78767.

SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES ECM 3.5.4(D)

- -PRIOR TO EXCAVATION WITHIN TREE DRIPLINES OR THE REMOVAL OF TREES ADJACENT TO OTHER TREES THAT ARE TO REMAIN, MAKE A CLEAN CUT BETWEEN THE DISTURBED AND UNDISTURBED ROOT ZONES WITH A ROCK SAW OR SIMILAR EQUIPMENT TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.
- -IN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS THAT CANNOT BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH FENCING AND WHERE HEAVY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS ANTICIPATED, COVER THOSE AREAS WITHA MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES OF ORGANIC MULCH TO MINIMIZE SOIL COMPACTION. IN AREAS WITH HIGH SOIL PLASTICITY GEOTEXTILE FABRIC. PER STANDARD SPECIFICATION 620S, SHOULD BE PLACED UNDER THE MULCH TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE MIXING OF THE SOIL AND MULCH. ADDITIONALLY, MATERIAL SUCH AS PLYWOOD AND METAL SHEETS, COULD BE REQUIRED BY THE CITY ARBORIST TO MINIMIZE ROOT IMPACTS FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT. ONCE THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED, ALL MATERIALS SHOULD BE REMOVED, AND THE MULCH SHOULD BE REDUCED TO A DEPTH OF 3 INCHES.
- -PERFORM ALL GRADING WITHIN CRITICAL ROOT ZONE AREAS BY HAND OR WITH SMALL EQUIPMENT TO MINIMIZE ROOT DAMAGE.
- -WATER ALL TREES MOST HEAVILY IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DEEPLY ONCE A WEEK DURING PERIODS OF HOT, DRY WEATHER. SPRAY TREE CROWNS WITH WATER PERIODICALLY TO REDUCE DUST ACCUMULATION ON THE LEAVES.
- WHEN INSTALLING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE ROOT ZONE OF A TREE, USE A PLASTIC VAPOR BARRIER BEHIND THE CONCRETE TO PROHIBIT LEACHING OF LIME

FEB 0 8 2018(A)

WILLIAMSO SCALE 8/16/2017

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE





FOREST I

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
ANDERSON MILL ZONE
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

3 113096 CENS 30000 8716/2017

78746

K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN,

LEGEND -----CITY OF AUSTIN LIMITS

1. HYDROLOGY FOR THE ONSITE DRAINAGE BASINS WAS DEVELOPED USING THE RATIONAL METHOD DESCRIBED IN THE TXDOT HYDRAULIC MANUAL, MAY 2014, SECTION 13.

C-VALUE: 0.50 FOR SF RESIDENTIAL TC: KERBY-KIRPICH METHOD

2. IMPERVIOUS COVER IS BASED ON A LAND USE OF 1/3 ACRE RESIDENTIAL LOTS, USDA URBAN HYDROLOGY FOR SMALL WATERSHEDS, TR-55.

(x.xx)

NOTE:

DRAINAGE AREA

FLOW DIRECTION

DRAINAGE AREA ID INLET ID

1120 S. Copital of Texas Highway CityView 2, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78746 P - 512,338,1704 F - 512,338.11 TBPE Firm #6535

WILLIAMSON

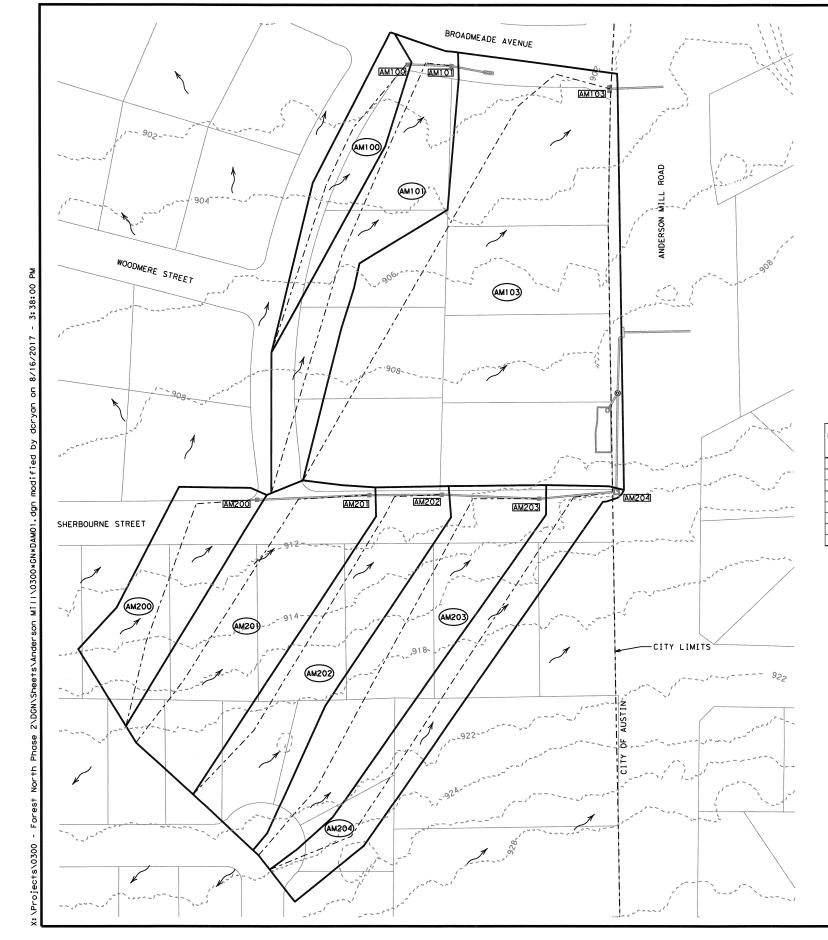
1848 SCALE 1" = 100'

DATE 8/16/2017 SHEET NO. GN7 of GN7

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

FEB 0 8 2018 @



Intensity Discharge Intensity Discharge Drainage Drainage (25-yr) (25-yr) (100-yr) (100-yr) IC % C Value Tc (min) Area ID Area (ac) (in/hr) (cfs) (in/hr) (cfs) 1,51 2,98 11,57 2,33 4,18 3,31 AM100 0.32 6.63 8.55 16.65 24.55 7.13 5.46 AM101 0.76 0.50 0.50 25.32 5.37 7.02 AM103 3.00 8.85 AM200 0.52 0.50 18.50 6.30 8.16 7.97 7.66 AM201 0.95 0.50 19.50 6.14 AM202 0.79 0.50 21.20 5.89 3.60 2.46 5.64 AM203 0.89 30 0.50 23.10 7.35 7.17 0.50 24.30 5.49 1.88

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

113096 CENSE 3/0NAL EN 8/16/2017

PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEER
1120 S. Capital of Texos Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, Texos 78746
P - 512.338.1704 F - 512.338.1
TBPE Firm #6535
www.kfriese.com

WILLIAMSON 1848

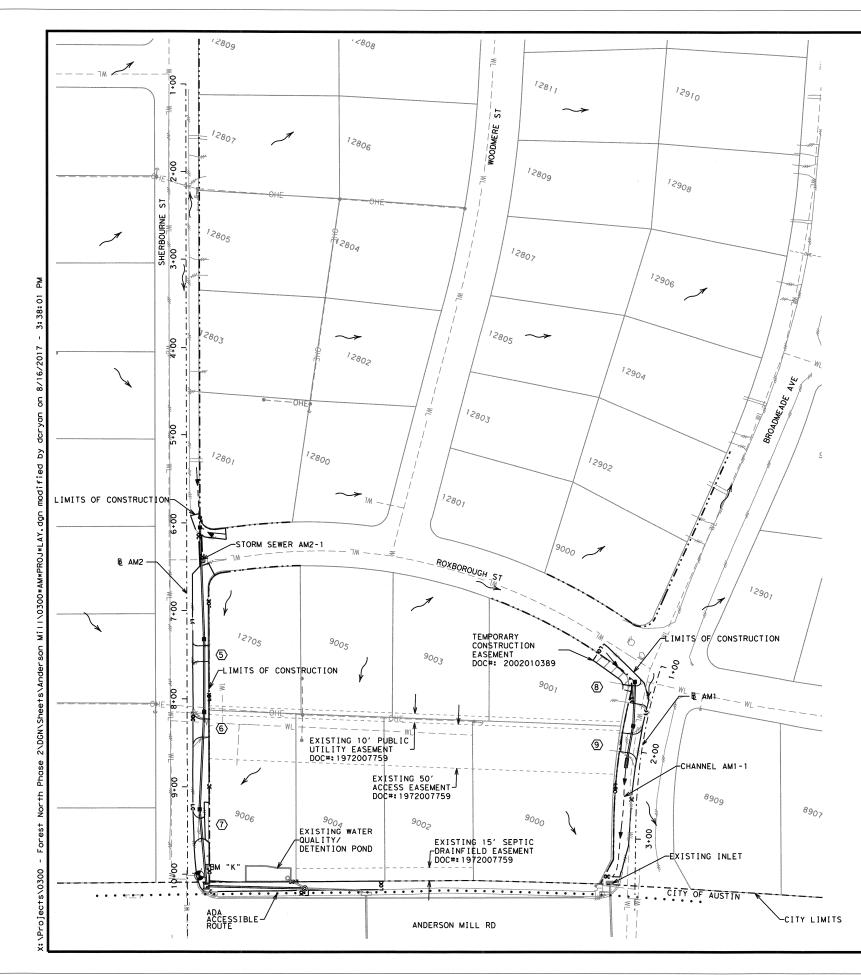
SCALE 1" = 100' 8/16/2017 SHEET NO.

SHEET 8 OF 52

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

57

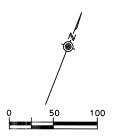


LEGEND EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC ---OHE---PROPOSED EASEMENT --- CHANNEL CENTERLINE FLOW DIRECTION **~**

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/3 BROADMEADE AVE.

 \otimes DRIVEWAY ID • BENCHMARK

-- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION



1.COORDINATES ARE BASED ON TEXAS STATE
PLANE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, ADJUSTED
TO THE SURFACE. TO TRANSFORM FROM
SURFACE VALUES TO LAMBERT GRID VALUES

2. BENCHMARKS: (VERTICAL DATUM: NAD 83)

BOLT ON FIRE HYDRANT FLANGE EL=932.07' N: 10138839.6726 E: 3102013.1406

- 3. PARCEL INFORMATION FOR THE PROJECT LAYOUT WAS OBTAINED FROM THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY APPRASIAL DISTRICT AND IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
- 4. CIP AM1 DESCRIPTION: CHANNEL AM1-1: INSTALL STORM SEWER AND REGRADE CHANNEL ALONG WEST SIDE OF BROADMEADE AVE FROM ROXBOROUGH STREET TO THE EXISTING STORM SEWER NETWORK ON ANDERSON MILL ROAD.
- 5. CIP AM2 DESCRIPTION: STORM SEWER AM2-1:
 INSTALL NEW STORM SEWER ALONG THE
 EAST SIDE OF SHERBOURNE STREET AND
 THE NORTH SIDE OF ANDERSON MILL ROAD CONVEYING FLOW FROM ROXBOROUGH STREET TO THE EXISTING STORM SEWER NETWORK ON ANDERSON MILL ROAD.
- 6. ALL PROPERTIES WITHIN THIS ZONE ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING RESTRICTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOREST NORTH SUBDIVISION RESTRICTIONS: -ALLOWED ONE-RIBBON DRIVEWAY -NO FENCE, WALL OR HEDGE SHALL BE BUILT FORWARD OF THE BUILDING SET-BACK LINE

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 *A*

DATE AM1 of AM9

PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEERIN 1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway CityView 2, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78746 P – 512.338.1704 F – 512.338.173 IBPE Firm #6535 www.kfriese.com

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE.

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

113096 CENS 3/0NAL th

K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN, TX 78746

Ś

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 🕢



DATE

8/16/2017 SHEET NO. AM2 of AM9

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

Course from PT AM1-1 to AM101 S 20° 46' 57.48" E Dist 98.2223 Point AM101

AM1 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT Beginning chain AM1 description

Curve AM1-1

Delta

Degree Tangent

Length

Radius

c.c.

Back Ahead

External

Long Chord =

Mid. Ord. = P.C. Station

P.T. Station

P.I. Station

N 10,138,985.1279 E 3,102,488.4763 Sta Ending chain AM1 description

Curve Data

16° 53' 02.19" (LT)

92.1573

182.9788

620.9400

182.3175 6.7278

6.8015

1+00.00 N

2+82.98 N

9° 13' 38.15"

= S 3° 53' 55.30" E

= S 20° 46' 57.48" E

Chord Bear = S 12° 20' 26.39" E

1+92.16 N 10,139,163.1201 E 3,102,420.9252

10,139,255.0641 E

10,139,076.9592 E

10,139,297.2833 E

AM2 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT

Beginning chain AM2 description Point AM200

N 10,139,672.8482 E 3,101,668.6604 Sta

1+00.00

3,102,414.6592

3,102,453.6248

3,103,034.1622

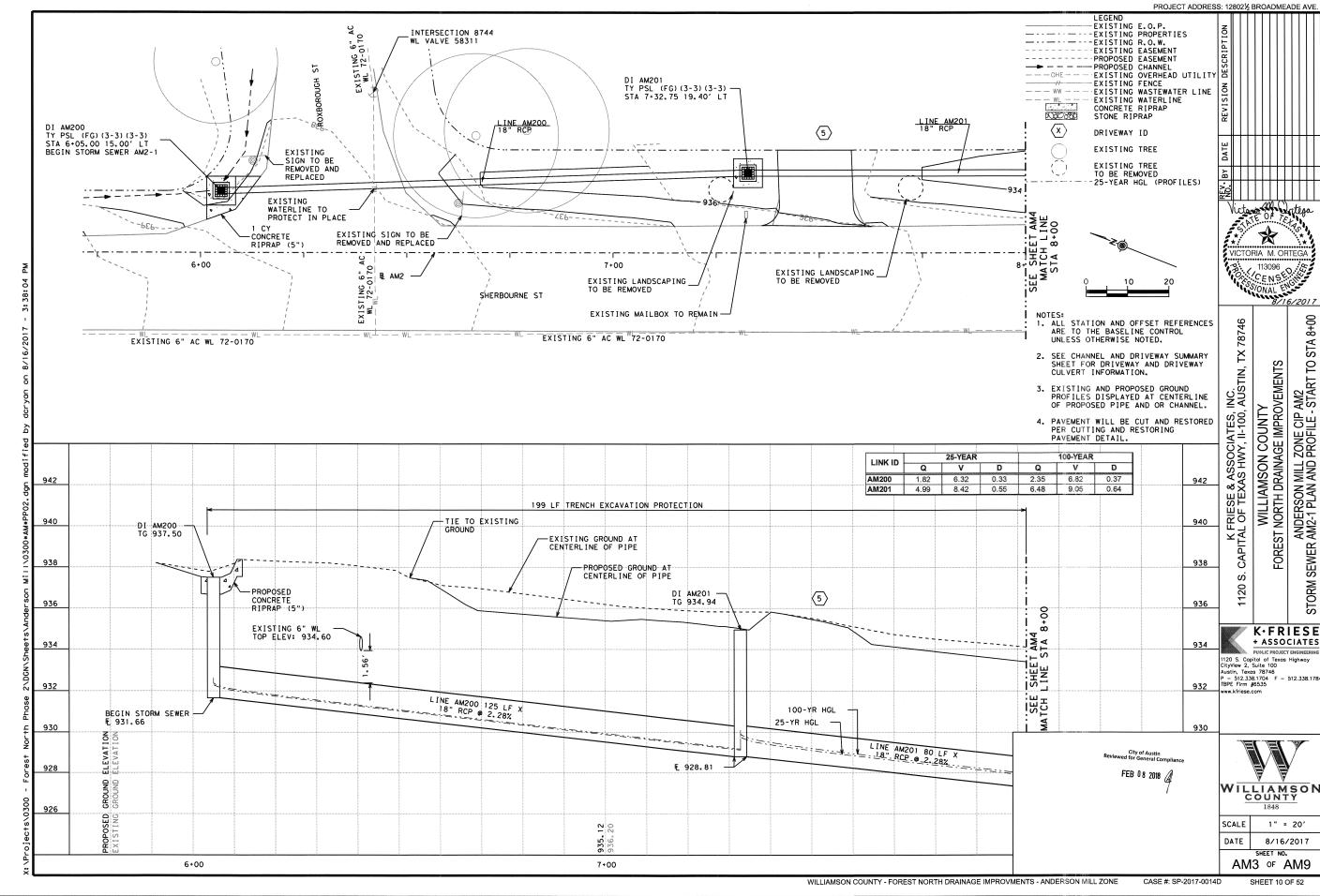
3+81.20

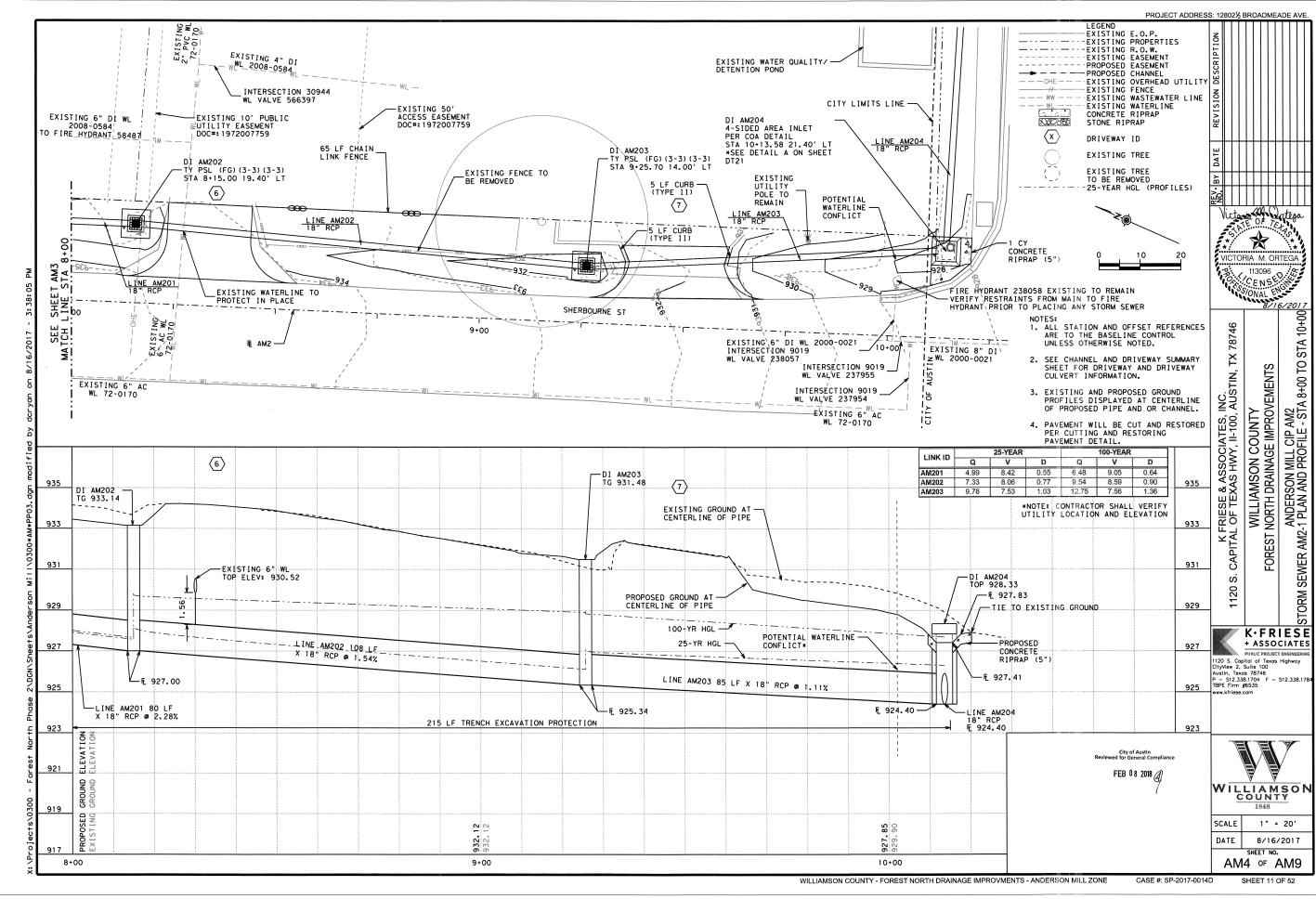
Course from AM200 to AM201 S 21° 37' 02.26" E Dist 1,016.2270

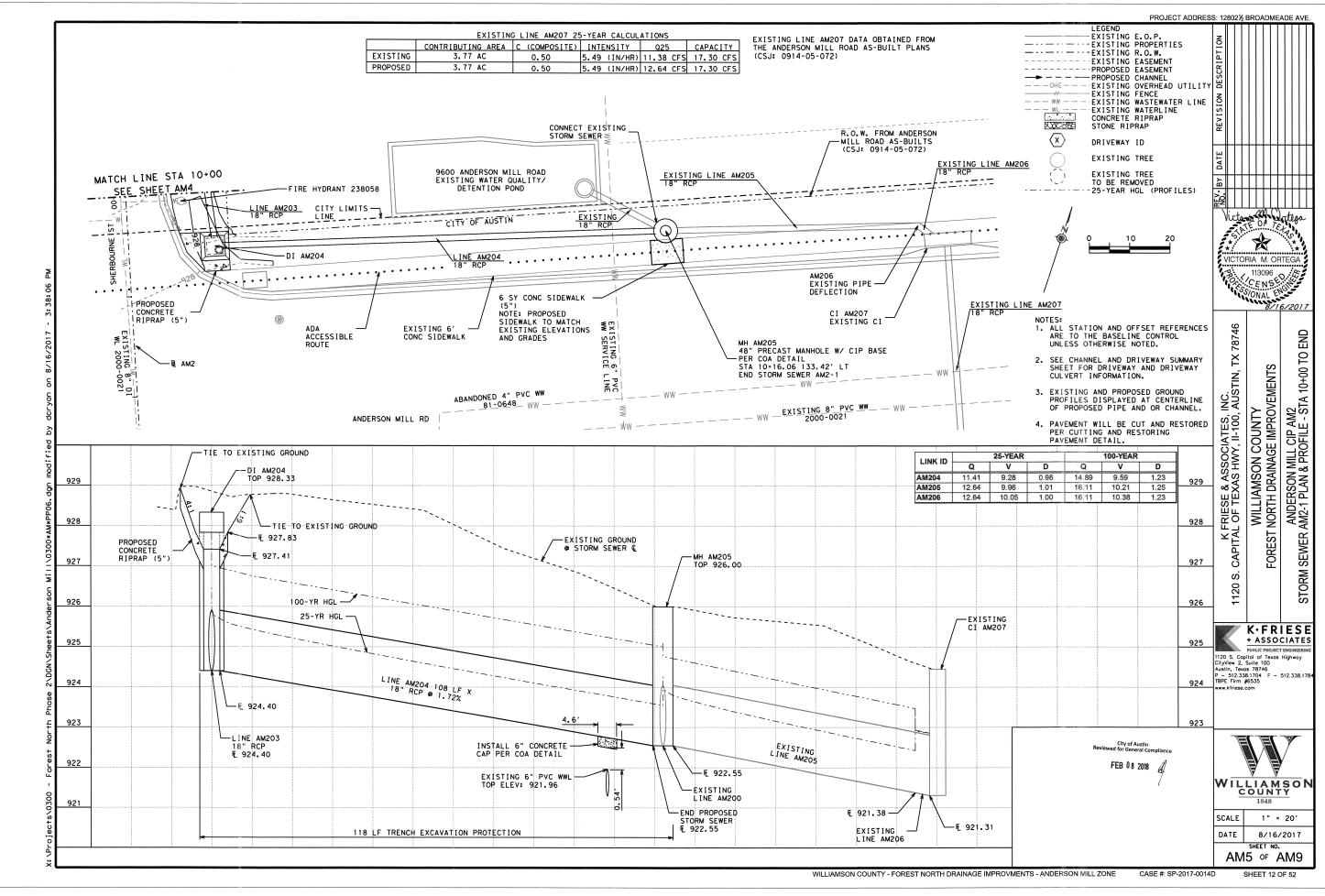
N 10,138,728.0971 E 3,102,043.0437 Sta 11+16.23 Ending chain AM2 description

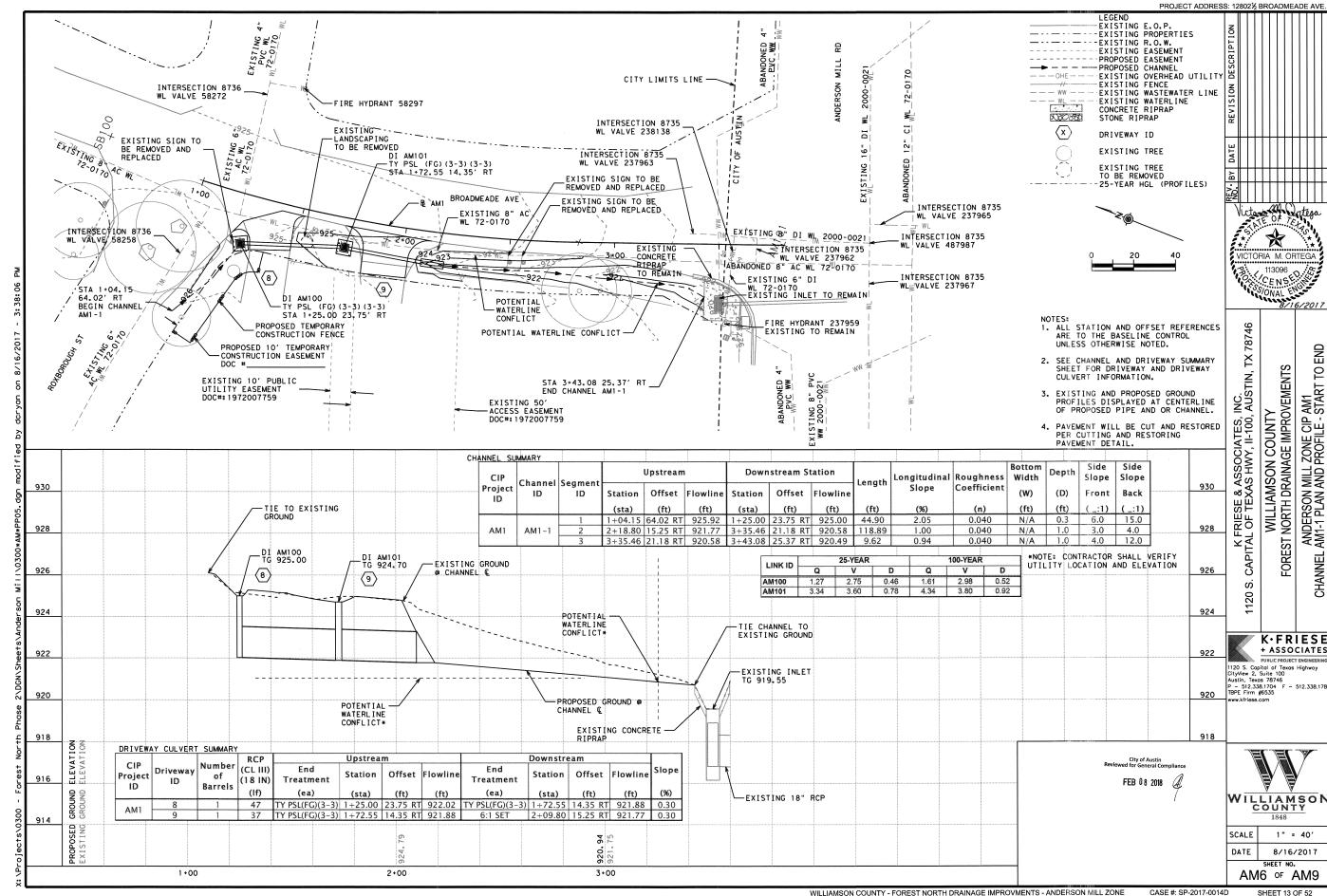
58

Bid 1811-278









PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE.

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

3113096 0.5 CENS 3000AL 50

K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN, TX 78746

1120 S.

1848 SCALE DATE 8/16/2017

SHEET NO. AM7 of AM9

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

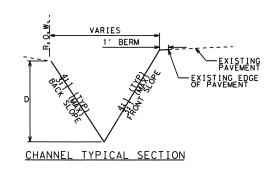
FEB 0 8 2018 🕢

SHEET 14 OF 52

Bid 1811-278

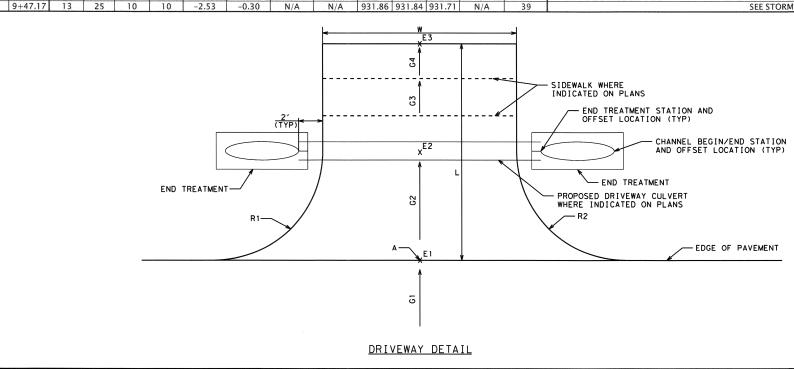
Channel Hydraulics Summary

CIP	Channel	Segment		Upstream	l-	Down	stream St	ation	Length	Longitudinal	Roughness	Bottom Width	Depth	Side Slope	Side Slope	Capacity	linina	Q25	V 25	das
Project ID	ID	ID	Station	Offset	Flowline	Station	Offset	Flowline		Slope	Coefficient	(W)	(D)	Front	Back	Capacity	Lining Material	Qzs	V 25	d 25
			(sta)	(ft)	(ft)	(sta)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(%)	(n)	(ft)	(ft)	(_:1)	(_:1)	(cfs)		(cfs)	(fps)	(ft)
		1	1+04.15	64.02 RT	925.92	1+25.00	23.75 RT	925.00	44.90	2.05	0.040	N/A	0.3	6.0	15.0	1.8	GRASS	1.2	1.44	0.28
AM1	AM1-1	2	2+18.80	15.25 RT	921.77	3+35.46	21.18 RT	920.58	118.89	1.00	0.040	N/A	1.0	3.0	4.0	8.0	GRASS	5.9	2.11	0.89
		3	3+35.46	21.18 RT	920.58	3+43.08	25.37 RT	920.49	9.62	0.94	0.040	N/A	1.0	4.0	12.0	18.0	GRASS	5.9	1.70	0.66



Driveway Culvert Summary

CIP		Station	Longth	Width	Padius	Padine	Roadway	Driveway	Sidewalk	Driveway		levation		61411	.	[RCP		Upstrea	m			Downstre	eam			D	Culv	ert Flows	
Project	Driveway ID	(A)	(L)	(W)	(R ₁)	(R ₂)	Grade (G1)	Grade (G2)	Grade (G₃)	Grade (G4)	(E1)	(E ₂)	(E ₃)	Area	Driveway Area	Number of Barrels	(CL III) (18 IN)	End Treatment	Station	Offset	Flowline	End Treatment	Station	Offset	Flowline		Roughness Coefficient	Q25 d	25 Capac	ity
		(sta)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(sy)	(sy)	Ballels	(If)	(ea)	(sta)	(ft)	(ft)	(ea)	(sta)	(ft)	(ft)	(%)	(n)	(cfs) (f	t) (cfs) (
AM1	8	1+38.53	22	19	5	5	-0.96	-4.30	N/A	2.78	925.53	925.20	925.28	N/A	48	1	47	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)	1+25.00	23.75 RT	922.02	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)	1+72.55	14.35 RT	921.88	0.30	0.012	1.5 0.	.4 6.2	l
Mini	9	1+93.40	21	24	10	10	-1.38	-1.05	N/A	N/A	925.08	924.87	924.90	N/A	65	1	37	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)	1+72.55	14.35 RT	921.88	6:1 SET	2+09.80	15.25 RT	921.77	0.30	0.012	3.5 0.	.5 6.2	1 9
	5	7+49.35	19	18	5	5	-2.83	-3.50	N/A	N/A	936.26	935.53	935.58	N/A	3.8					SEE S	STORM SE	VER HYDRAULIC	CALCULAT	IONS SHEE	TS			,		7 5
AM2	6	8+33.90	18	23	10	10	-2.67	-3.80	N/A	N/A	934.64	934.15	934.00	N/A	56			***************************************		SEE S	STORM SE	WER HYDRAULIC	CALCULAT	IONS SHEE	TS					7 1
	7	9+47.17	13	25	10	10	-2.53	-0.30	N/A	N/A	931.86	931.84	931.71	N/A	39					SEE S	STORM SE	VER HYDRAULIC	CALCULAT	IONS SHEE	TS					:



		Uj	ostrear	m			Dow	nstr	eam		Number		1	Link	Roughness	FI	ows	
Link ID	Station	Offs	et	Flowline	HGL	Station	Offse	t	Flowline	HGL	of	Size	Length (ft)	Slope	Coefficent	Q25	Capacity	Notes
	(sta)				(ft)	(sta)	(ft)		(ft)	(ft)	Barrels		(It)	(%)	(n)	(cfs)	(cfs)	
AM200	6+05.00	15.00	LT	931.66	932.37	7+32.75	19.40	LT	928.81	929.14	1	18" RCP	125	2.28	0.012	1.82	18.50	
AM201	7+32.75	19.40	LT	928.81	929.82	8+15.00	19.40	LT	927.00	927.56	1	18" RCP	80	2.28	0.012	4.99	18.50	
AM202	8+15.00	19.40	LT	927.00	928.18	9+25.70	14.00	LT	925.34	926.11	1	18" RCP	108	1.54	0.012	7.33	15.19	
AM203	9+25.70	14.00	LT	925.34	927.02	10+13.58	21.40	LT	924.40	926.30	1	18" RCP	85	1.11	0.012	9.78	12.87	
AM204	10+13.58	21.40	LT	924.40	926.30	10+16.06	133.42	LT	922.55	923.54	1	18" RCP	108	1.72	0.012	11,41	16.07	
AM205	10+16.06	133.42	LT	922.55	924.17	10+18.42	196.07	LT	921.38	922.43	1	18" RCP	61	1.94	0.012	12.64	17.07	1
AM206	10+18.42	196.07	LT	921.38	923.23	10+20.68	198.77	LT	921.31	922.86	1	18" RCP	4	1.99	0.012	12.64	17.27	1,2

inlet i	Station (sta)	Chain	Offset (ft)	Description	Grate Perimet er (ft)	Grate Area (sf)	Clog Reduction Factor	Perimeter Reduction Factor	Inlet Elevation (ft)	Q ₂₅	Allowable Ponded Depth (ft)	Ponded Elevation (ft)
AM10	1+25.00	AM1	23.75 RT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	925.00	1.17	0.25	925.15
AM10	1+72.55	AM1	14.35 RT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	924.70	2.28	0.50	924.94
AM20	6+05.00	AM2	15.00 LT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	937.50	1.82	0.25	937.71
AM20	7+32.75	AM2	19.40 LT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	934.94	3.22	1.00	935.24
AM20	8+15.00	AM2	19.40 LT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	933.14	2.54	0.75	933.39
AM20	9+25.70	AM2	14.00 LT	TY PSL(FG)(3-3)(3-3)	12.67	5.50	0.50	0.50	931.48	2.76	0.50	931.75
AM20	10+13.58	AM2	21.40 LT	COA 4-SIDED INLET	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	927.83	1.88	0.50	927.95

NOTES

ANALYSIS PERFORMED USING GEOPAK DRAINAGE (2009 EDITION), WHICH PERFORMED HYDRAULIC COMPUTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH FHWA HEC-22 GUIDELINES.

- 1. EXISTING STORM SEWER.
- 2. TAILWATER SET TO HGL FROM ANDERSON MILL ROAD AS BUILT PLANS (CSJ: 0914-05-072). ADJUSTED TO ENGLISH UNITS.
- 3. ALL TY PSL INLETS SHALL INCLUDE 1.5 FT CAST-IN-PLAC REINFORCED CONCRETE APRON PEDETAIL 'A' ON TYPE PSL DETAIL SHEET.
- 4. THE HEADWATER ELEVATION, AS NOTED, FOR THE EXISTING CULVERT WAS USED AS THE ALLOWABLE PONDED ELEVATION A CORRESPONDING INLET.

K NS	REVISION DESCRIPTION												
CE	DATE												
IL	'-BY												
,	REV.												
ΑT	\ بم	الم خوانية خوانية	يار دې	7	E.			7.	1:	15	eg *	a	
	in the same	/IC \$80	T	OF	1	130 E I	И. 09 N	0 6	RI	E	S/ 442		

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802½ BROADMEADE AVE.

8/16/2017 78746 K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC. CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100, AUSTIN, TX

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
ANDERSON MILL ZONE
STORM SEWER HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

K·FRIESE

1120 S.

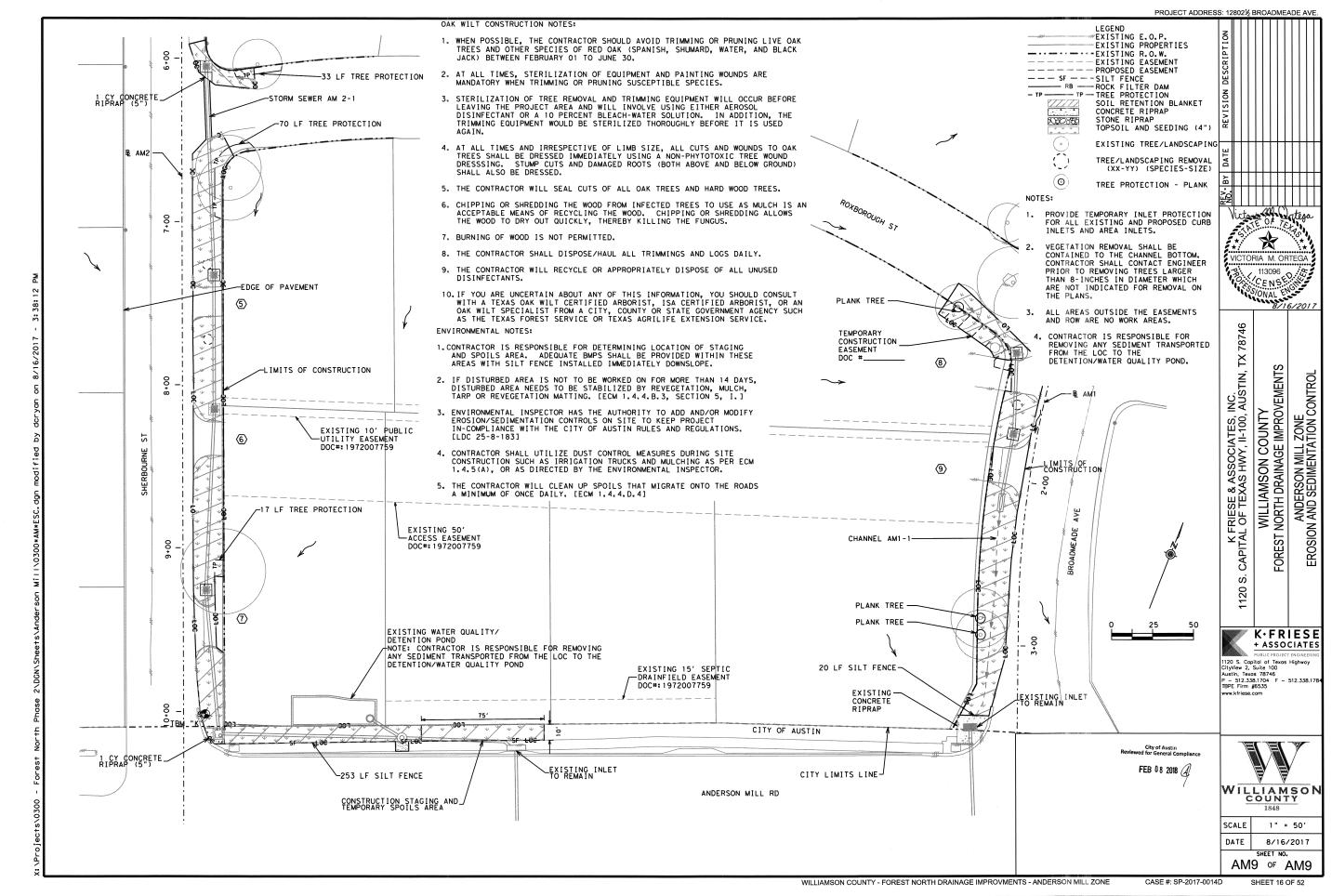
PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEERIN 1120 S. Copital of Texas Highway CityView 2, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78746 P – 512.338.1704 F – 512.338.17 IBPE Firm #6535 www.kfriese.com

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 🕢



SCALE DATE 8/16/2017

SHEET NO. AM8 of AM9



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- 3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- 4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- 5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets", the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- 6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- 7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- 8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- 9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- 10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES. CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.
- 11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need
- 12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control
- 13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel" labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division - TE Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov

COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)

MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)

ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"

STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)

TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-13

ILE:	bc-13, dgn		DN: I)	KDO I	CK: XDO	DW:	TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
C) TxDOT	November	2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	-	ні	GHWAY
	REVISIONS							
4-03 9-07	5-10 7-13	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	7-13		AUS		WILLIAMS		DT1	
95	CA	CE # CD 20	17 001	4D		·	ET 17 /	DE E2

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 (A)

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 17 OF 52

Traffic

Feet

Apprx.

1000²

48" × 48'

48" × 48"

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING 1.5.6

80

For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diggrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

Sign

Number

or Series

CW204

CW21

CW22

CW23

CW25

CW1, CW2,

CW7, CW8,

CW9, CW11

CW3. CW4.

CW5, CW6,

CW8-3, CW10, CW12

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the (20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (20-51) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer.

The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

36" x 36"

48" × 48"

- Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

•

Sign

T-INTERSECTION ROAD WORK <⇒ NEXT X MILES ROAD WORK G20-1bTI NEXT X MILES ⇒ \Diamond INTERSECTED 1 Block - City 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1000'-1500' - Hwy 1 Block - City ROADWAY \Rightarrow CSJ WORK 801 G20-5aP WORK Limit G20-5aP min ZONE R20-5T FINES R20-5T FINE DOUBL WEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT R20-5aTP G20-6T R20-5gTP WORKERS CONTRACTOR ROAD WORK G20-2

May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of engineer. (See note 2 below)

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS

(Optional

see Note

1 and 4)

END ROAD WORK

ROAD WORK

NEXT X MILES
NEXT X MILES

G20-1aT

(Optional

1 and 4)

G20-2

ROAD

WORK

AHEAD

CROSSROAD

CW20-1D

- 1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
- 2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown
- Bosed on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
- 4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
- 5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher valume crossroads.
- 6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

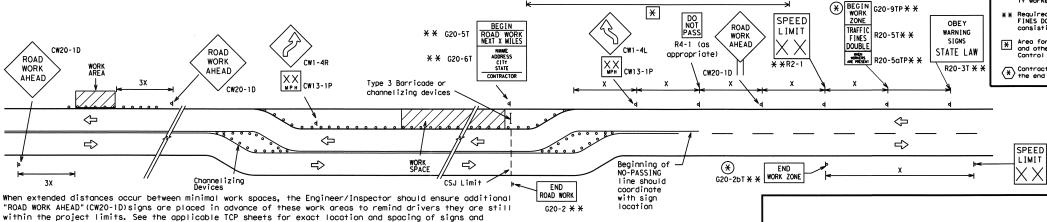
- 1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- 2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- 2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

- 3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- 5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- 6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.





SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS

WORK ZONE * * G20-50P R20-3T X OBEY SPEEL ROAD WORK TRAFF I WARNING SIGNS * * G20-5T LIMI ROAD ROAD ROAD X X R20-5T CLOSED R11-2 WORK WORK DOUBLE STATE LAW AHEAD, CW1 - 41 、'タ MILE * *R20-5aTP Type 3 Barricade or G20-6T * * R2-1 CW20-1F channelizing devices \Leftrightarrow CSJ Limit Channelizing Devices \Rightarrow R2-SPEED LIMIT ROAD WORK $\langle * \rangle$ G20-2 * *

ROAD

WORK

AHEAD

CW20-1D

ROAD WORK <⇒ NEXT X MILES NEXT X MILES □>

END ROAD WORK

G20-1aT

Texas Department of Transportation FEB 0 8 2018 (A)

LIMIT R2-1

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

LEGEND

Type 3 Barricade

Channelizing Devices

See Typical Construction

Warning Sign Size and

Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign

spacina requirements

SHEET 2 OF 12

BC(2) - 13

DN: TXDOT CK: TXDOT DW: TXDOT CK: TXDO bc-13, dgn C)TxDOT November 2002 JOB HIGHWAY SHEET NO. 7-13 DT2 WILLIAMSON 96

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 18 OF 52

67

SPEED LIMIT

70

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802% BROADMEADE AVE

Signing shown for one direction only. See BC(2) for additional advance signing.

WORK

ZONE

SPEED

LIMIT 160 G20-5aP

See General

G20-5aP

ZONE

SPEED LIMIT

(750' - 1500')

LIMITS

See General (750' - 1500') Note 4 SPEED LIMIT WORK G20-5aP ZONE 70 SPEED LIMIT R2-1

LIMITS

GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
- b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- c) construction detours
- d) grade
- e) width

f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- 2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum

See General Note 4

LIMIT

- 3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- 4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

WORK

ZONE

SPEED

LIMIT

16 C

G20-5aP

R2-1

40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles 35 mph and less

- 0.2 to 1 mile
- 5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- 6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- 7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- 8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
- A. Law enforcement.
- B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
- C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
- D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
- E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- 9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project
- 10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation City of Austin d for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 🕢

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

SHEET 3 OF 12

BC(3) - 13

bc-13.dgn DN: TXDOT CK: TXDOT DW: TXDOT CK: TXDOT TxDOT November 2002 DT3 WILLIAMSON

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 97

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 19 OF 52

Practice Act". No warranty responsibility for the cones resulting from its use.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering
Kind is made by TXDDI for any purpose whatscever, TXDDI assumes no
for this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damag

Signing shown for

See BC(2) for

additional advance

signing.

of this standar e by TxDOI for c ndard to other i

SCLAIMER: The use of is made this stand

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs.

When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger

and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color.

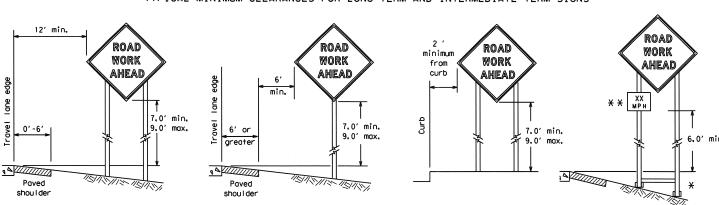
Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the

Traffic

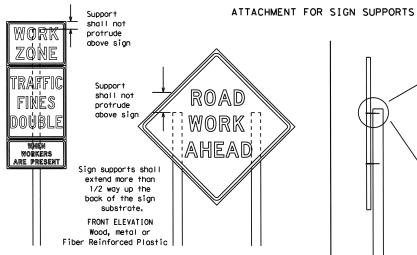
BC(4)-13

THE TYPOT ON TYPOT ON TYPOT OK TYPOT

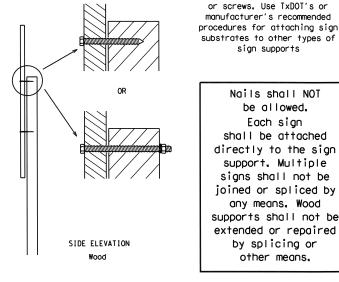
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



- * When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.
 - ** When plagues are placed on dual-lea supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.



Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support, Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Attachment to wooden supports

will be by bolts and nuts

or screws. Use TxDOT's or

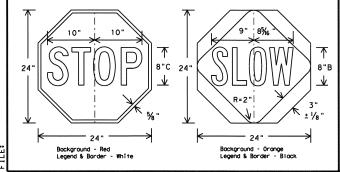
manufacturer's recommended

substrates to other types of

sign supports

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- 1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
- 2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
- 3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- 4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Wooden sign posts shall be painted white,

Mooden sign posts shall be pointed white.

Barricodes shall NOT be used as sign supports.

All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.

The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been amilted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TXDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.

The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Mark Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CMZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, If there is a question regarding installation procedures or being followed.

procedures, the correct procedures are being followed.

The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or morred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.

Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.

The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORk (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting helght, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Controctor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.

a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.

b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting

b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location incremediate.

Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.

Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.

Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except

as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above

1. The bottom of Short-term/short but shows the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. SIGN SUBSTRATES

<u>PILIN SUBSIMALES</u>
1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOI an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign ponels fabricated from 2 or more please shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The clear shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign ponel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).

White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.

Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway
Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
 Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- 3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely
- covered when not required.

 4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the when signs are covered, the interection used shall be objudge, such as leavy mint block prostic, of other interection shall not be entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlop shall NOT be used to cover signs.

 Duct tope or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.

 Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
 Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

City of Austin Reviewed for General Complianc FEB 0 8 2018 (4)

FLAGS ON SIGNS

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

	FILE	DC-13, dgi1	DN: 17	KDO I	CK1 IXDOI	DAS	IXDUI	CK: IXDC
	© TxD0T	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		н	IGHWAY
		REVISIONS						
	9-07		DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	7-13		AUS		WILLIAMS	SON		DT4
_	98	CASE #: SP-20	17-001	4D		HEI	ET 20	OF 52

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOI for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOI assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

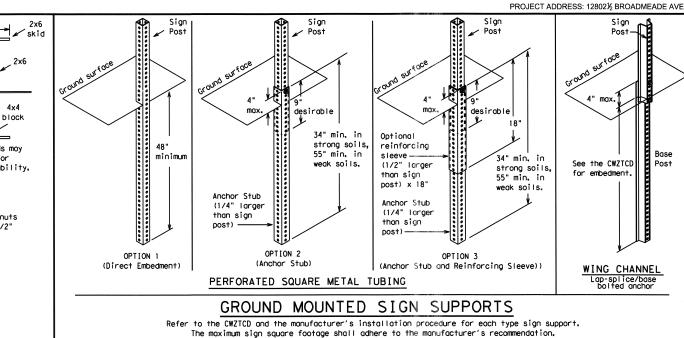
Upright must

telescope to

provide 7' height

above pavement





Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

City of Austin eviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 (4)

4x4 block 72" post Length of skids may 4x4 be increased for wood additional stability. for sign height See BC(4) 24" for sign requirement height -3/8" bolts w/nuts requirement or 3/8" x 3 1/2" (min.) lag screws Front 40" . 4x4 block 36" 4x4 block Side Front SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

16 sq. ft. or less of any rigid sign substrate listed in section J.2.d of -9 sq. ft. or less the CWZTCD, except 5/8" plywood. 10mm extruded 1/2" plywood is allowed. thinwall plastic sign only Ø 3/8" x 3" gr. 5 bolt (2 per support) joining sign panel and supports

3/4 " x 1 3/4 " x 129"

telescopes into sleeve

tubing diagonal brace

tubing cross brace -

0

(hole to hole) 12 ga. support

1 3/4 " x 1 3/4 " x 52" (hole

1 3/4 " x 1 3/4 " x 32" (hole to hole) 12 ga. square perforated

> -3/8" X 4-1/2 gr. 5 BOLT (TYP.)

> > 1 3/4 " x 1 3/4 " x 129"

(hole to hole)

12 ga. square

tubing upright

2" x 2" x 59"

tubing skid-

32'

(hole to hole) 12 ga. perforated

to hole) 12 ga. square perforated

Maximum

12 sq. ft. of

sign face

3/4" x 1 3/4" x 11 foot 12 ga post (DO NOT SPLICE)

wood

post

21 sq. ft. of

sign face

1 3/4" galv. round with 5/16" holes or 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" square tubing-

SINGLE LEG BASE

pin at anale

needed to match sideslope

2.5 -Welds to start on opposite sides going in opposite directions. Minimum weld, do not 12 ga. back fill puddle. upright weld starts here

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

Dia. (typ) Direction of Traffic

Nominal Maximum Minimum Drilled Numbe Post Sq. feet of Soil Hole(s) of Size Sign Face Required Embedme Posts 4 x 4 36" NO 12 4 x 4 2 21 NO 4 x 6 1 21 YES 4 x 6 2 36" YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Ø 3/8 " X 3" gr.

Completely welded

around tubing

2" × 2" × 8"

perforated

(hole to hole) 12 ga. square

tubing sleeve welded to skid

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

ENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- ☐ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- imes Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- \triangle See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



Traffic Operation Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 13

FILE	bc-13. dgn	DN: T	kDOT	CK: TXDOT	D₩:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	GHWAY
0.07	REVISIONS						
9-07 7-13		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
1-13	3		WILLIAMSON				DT5
 0.0				_			

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 99

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 21 OF 52

PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE

this standa TxDOT for a d to other

P y P

DISCLAIMER: The use o kind is made of this stand

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- 1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).

 Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to
- eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO,"
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by
- 4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP.
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- 7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight.
 Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- 8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- 9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.

 10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message: i.e.,
- keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- 11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
 12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT REGHT" or "LANES SHIFT REGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- 13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.

 14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that
- are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- 15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- 16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- 17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Cannot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking Road	PK ING RD
CROSSING	XING	Right Lane	RT LN
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE		SAT
Do Not	DONT	Saturday Service Road	SERV RD
East	F	Shoulder	SHLDR
Eastbound	(route) E	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency	EMER	South	S
Emergency Vehicle		Southbound	(route) S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Speed	SPD SPD
Express Lane	EXP LN	Street	ST
Expressway	EXPWY	Sunday	SUN
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Telephone	PHONE
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Thursday	THURS
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Friday	FRI	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Driving		Travelers	TRVLRS
Hazardous Material		Tuesday	TUES
High-Occupancy	HOV	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Vehicle	HWY	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Highway		Vehicles (s)	VEH. VEHS
Hour (s)	HR, HRS	Warning	WARN
Information	INFO	Wednesday	WED
It Is	ITS	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Junction	JCT	West	W
Left	LFT	Westbound	(route) W
Left Lane	LFT LN	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Will Not	WONT
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	-	

designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Pond/Lana/Pamp Clasura List

Other Condition List

Road/Lane/Rar	mp Closure List	Other Cor	ndition List
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT

$\mbox{\#}$ LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate. 2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as

LANE

- 3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
 ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- 6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases,
 AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed. 7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.

9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

Action to Take/Effect on Travel Location Wara taa

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to		Æffect on Trav	el Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT		FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOU NEXT X EXII	.	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX- XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT X	xx	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY (US XX SOUTH	x	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCK USE US XXX		WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCK		EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPEC DELAY		PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUC SPEEI XXX F	D	END SHOUL DER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTE		WATCH FOR WORKERS	X ★ See A	pplication Guidelines Note	6. TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY	,	*	PCMS SI	GNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHAL	L BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR

CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

XXXXXXXX BLVD

CLOSED

Phase Lists".

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.

2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the

is not included in the first phase selected.

and should be understandable by themselves.

no more than one week prior to the work.

"Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".

3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice

4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location

6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days

of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- 2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it for, or replace that sign.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- 4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 *Q*



PORTABLE CHANGEABLE

MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

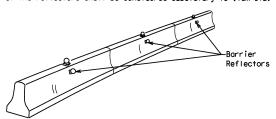
SHEET 6 OF 12

BC(6)-13

FILE	bc-13.dgn	DN: T	<dot< th=""><th>ck: TxDOT</th><th>DW:</th><th>TxDOT</th><th>ck: TxDOT</th></dot<>	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxD0T	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIG	SHWAY
0.07	REVISIONS						
9-07		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
7-13		AUS	WILLIAMSON				DT6
100	CASE #- SB	2017 004	40		·LIC	ET 22 C	NE 50

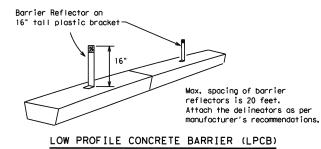
WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 100

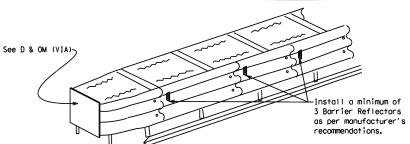
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- 3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- 6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- 9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer. 11.Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



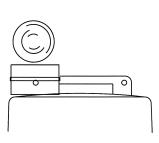


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

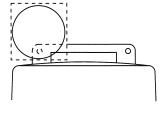
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 sauare inches

WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. Worning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- 3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall
- not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL}or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.

 4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- 5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
 6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- 7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- 8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
 A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the toper to the end of the merging toper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- 4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- 5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
 The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

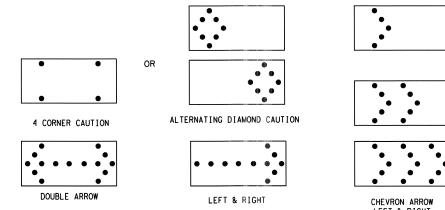
WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- 1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans
- 2. The warning reflector shall be vellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed
- 3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches. 4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it
- attaches to the drum.

 The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- 7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- 8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle negrest approaching traffic.
- 9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
 The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.

- The Straight line courton display is Not ALLOWED.
 The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
 Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
 The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
 The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron

- display may be used during daylight operations.

 11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.

 12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.

 13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility,
- flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.

 14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway
- to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS						
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE			
В	30 × 60	13	3/4 mile			
С	48 × 96	15	1 mile			

ATTENTION
lashing Arrow Boards
nall be equipped with
utomatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

RUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). 2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.

- 3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.

 4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.

 5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance. s. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an
- extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic

Williamson County, Texas

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 A

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7) - 13

FILE:	bc-13, dgn	DN:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	SHWAY
	REVISIONS						
9-07		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
 7-13	3		3	WILLIAMSON			DT7
 1.01							

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 23 OF 52

وَ وَ

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802½ BROADMEADE AVE.

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- 2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- 3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- 4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- 5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- 6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

- 1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- 2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- 3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- 4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- 5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- 6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- 8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange. high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- 9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.

10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

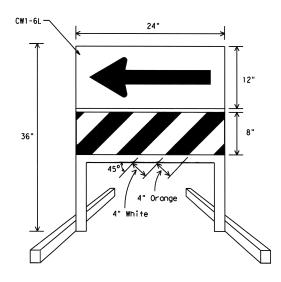
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- 1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting

BALLAST

- 1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- 2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.

 3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved
- this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- 4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- 6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- 7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

Handle ----

Top should no

1" min 8" max

(typ)-

of water or

debris

allow collection

4" max

- 1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers.
- guidance to drivers is necessary.

 2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
- 3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type $B_{FL}\,\text{or}$ Type $C_{FL}\,\text{Orange}$ retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
- Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
- Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

18" min

- 9/16" dia. (typ)

warning lights

Each drum shall have

a minimum of 2 orange

and 2 white stripes

using Type A retro-

reflective sheeting

with the top stripe

being orange.

Taper to allow

for stacking a

minimum of 5

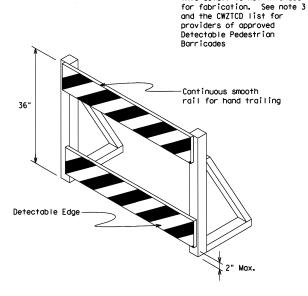
drums

Base (36"

dia. max)

for mounting

signs and



This detail is not intended

DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

 2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the
- closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured
- above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian
- 4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- 5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian
- 6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign (Maximum Sign Dimension) Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- 2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- 3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- 4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below
- 5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each
- 6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2
- 7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves. on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- 8. R9-9. R9-10. R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.





BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-13

FILE: bc-13. dgn	DN: T	xDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxD01
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	GHWAY
REVISIONS		I. I				
4-03 7-13	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
9-07	AUS		WILLIAMS	SON		DT8
102						

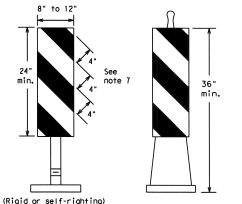
WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 102

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 A

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 24 OF 52



PORTABLE

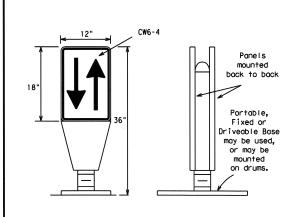
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize

Rigid

1911/5

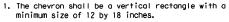
- They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other greas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
- 3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic. 5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List"
- 6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- 7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



- 1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- 2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42"
- 3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- 4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



- 2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and quidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- 3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- 4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- 5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- 6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

GENERAL NOTES

- 2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- 3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone greas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- 4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- 5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- 6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface, Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final payement surfaces, including payement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

CHEVRONS

99 ' P P

Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive

(Driveoble Base, or Flexible

Support can be used)

LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.

2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.

3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD

4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrions or workers.

5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes. 6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- 1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- 3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 A

Posted Speed	Formula	D	Minimum esirab er Lend **	le	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices			
*		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	2	150′	165′	180'	30'	60′		
35	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	2051	225'	245'	35′	70′		
40	80	2651	295'	3201	40'	80'		
45		450'	495′	540'	45′	90′		
50		5001	550′	6001	50'	100'		
55	L=WS	550′	6051	660′	55′	110'		
60	L - 11 3	600'	660′	720′	60′	120'		
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′		
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′		
75		750′	825′	900'	75′	150'		
80		8001	880'	9601	80'	160'		

XX Taper lengths have been rounded off. L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operation Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-13

FILE:	bc-13.dgn	DN: T	×DOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxD0T	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	SHWAY
0.07	REVISIONS						
9-07 7-13		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
1-13		AUS		WILLIAMS	SON		DT9

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE [103]

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 25 OF 52

ф

Min. 2 drums

or 1 Type 3

barricade

On one-way roads

downstream drums

or barricade may be

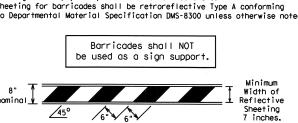
omitted here

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.

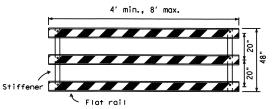
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

- 3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
- Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
- 5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1",
- 6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
- 7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades. 8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
- 9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted,



TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

<= \Rightarrow

Desirable

stockpile location

is outside

clear zone.

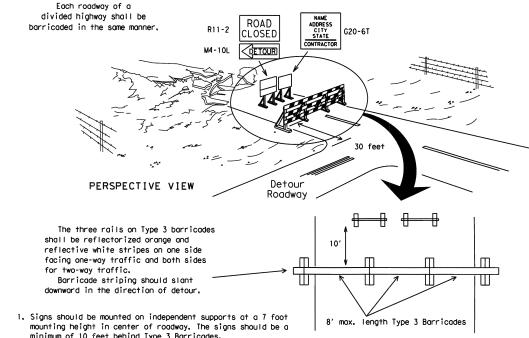
Approx.

Drums, vertical panels or 42" cones

STOCKPILE

TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

at 50' maximum spacina



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION

Two-Piece cones

Min. 2 drums

or 1 Type 3

barricade

Alternate

Approx.

Channelizing devices parallel to traffic

should be used when stockpile is within 30' from travel lane.

minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades. PLAN VIEW 2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

Typical Plastic Drum PERSPECTIVE VIEW These drums are not required on one-way roadway

SED Y Increase number of plastic drums on the side of approaching traffic if the crown width makes it necessary, (minimum of 2 and maximum of 4 drums)

PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.

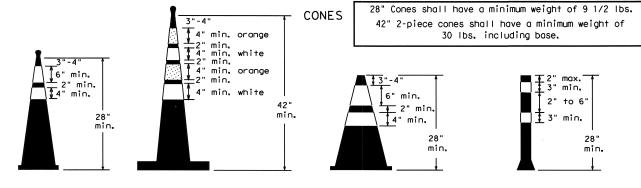
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for

safety as required in the plans. 3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when th shoulder width is less than 4 feet.

- 4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
- 5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND Plastic drum Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and

One-Piece cones

2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.

3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to gid in retrieving the device.

4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.

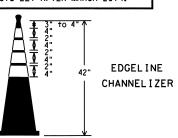
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-ter stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position. 6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.

7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB 0 8 2018 @

Tubular Marker

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



- 1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
- 2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
- 3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern; four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300,
- 4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

SHEET 10 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-13

	FILE:	bc-13.dgn	DN: T	xDOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HI	GHWAY
	0.07	REVISIONS						
	9-07 7-13		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
DECEM			AUS		WILLIAMS	SON		DT10
	104	0405.11	00 0047 004	40			-T 00 0	DE 50

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE [104]

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 26 OF 52

è o

No warranty of for the converse om its use.

Act" bility ing fro

ned by the "Texas Engineering Practice whatsoever. TxD01 assumes no responsion incorrect results or damages result

5 8 9 F

this standa TxDOT for to to other

ISCLAIMER: The use o ind is made f this stand

- 2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- 4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- 5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left$ markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- 6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing
- 7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662. "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- 1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns
- 2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements
- 2. Non-removable prefabricated payement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

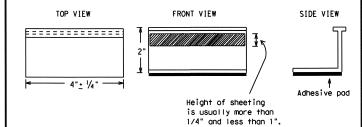
- 1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- 2. Work zone payement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- 3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- 4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- 2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route,
- 3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Payement Markings and Markers".
- 4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- 5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- 6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- 7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- 8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the
- 9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677. "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 10.Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- 1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- 2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the
 - A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- 3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- 4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- 1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- 2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- 3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:

YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body). WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) DMS-4200 DMS-4300 TRAFFIC BUTTONS EPOXY AND ADHESIVES DMS-6100 BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS DMS-6130 PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS DMS-8240 TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED DMS-8241 PAVEMENT MARKINGS TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE DMS-8242 ROADWAY MARKER TABS

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DN: T	xDOT	ck: TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	SHWAY
REVISIONS						
2-98 11-02 7-13 1-02 9-07	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	AUS		WILLIAMS	SON		DT11
1.05						

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 105

City of Austin I for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 (4)

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 27 OF 52

Traffic

Type W or Y buttons

Type W buttons

White or Yellow

0 0

^{*}0000000

White or Yellow

White

Type I-C or II-C-R

Type I-C or II-A-A-

0 0

Type I-C or II-A-A

(when required)

5' <u>+</u> 6" | ->

Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised Pavement Markers

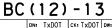
20' ± 1'

Type II-A-A

0 0 0 0

Type Y buttons

Traffic



DN: TxDOT CK: TxDOT DW: TxDOT CK: TxDOT bc-13.dgn © TxDOT February 1998 JOB 1-97 11-02 7-13 2-98 9-07 WILLIAMSON DT12 AUS

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE 106

Raised pavement markers used as standard

pavement markings shall be from the approved

products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

FEB 0 8 2018 A

STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

RAISED PAVEMENT

PAVEMENT

MARK INGS

RAISED PAVEMENT

PAVEMENT

DOUBLE

NO-PASSING

LINE

SOLID

LINES

BROKEN

LINES

EDGE LINE

OR SINGLE

NO-PASSING LINE

WIDE

LINE (FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE

> OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.

CENTER

LINE

LANE

LINE

AUXILIARY

OR

REMOVABLE MARKINGS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the

top of the tape at the approximate

mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for

solid lines. This allows an easier

removal of raised pavement markers

and tape.

WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANEDROP LINE

OR

RAISED

PAVEMENT

REFLECTORIZED

RAISED

MARKERS

RAISED PAVEMEN' 60" + 3"

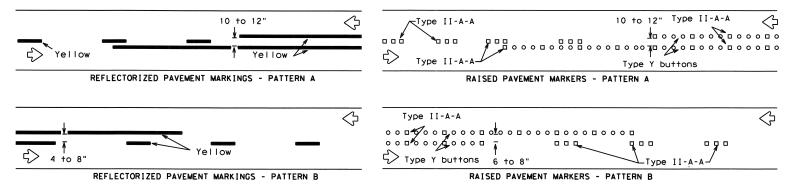
Type I-C , I-A or II-A-A

60"

Type I-C

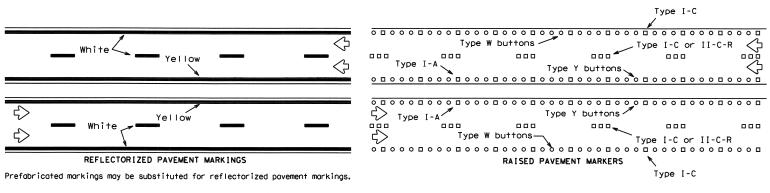
CASE #: SP-2017-0014D SHEET 28 OF 52

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

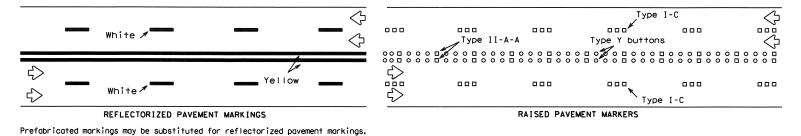


Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

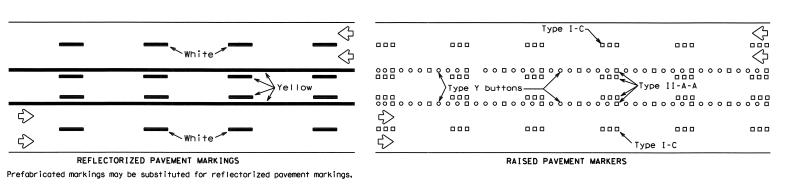
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE. TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



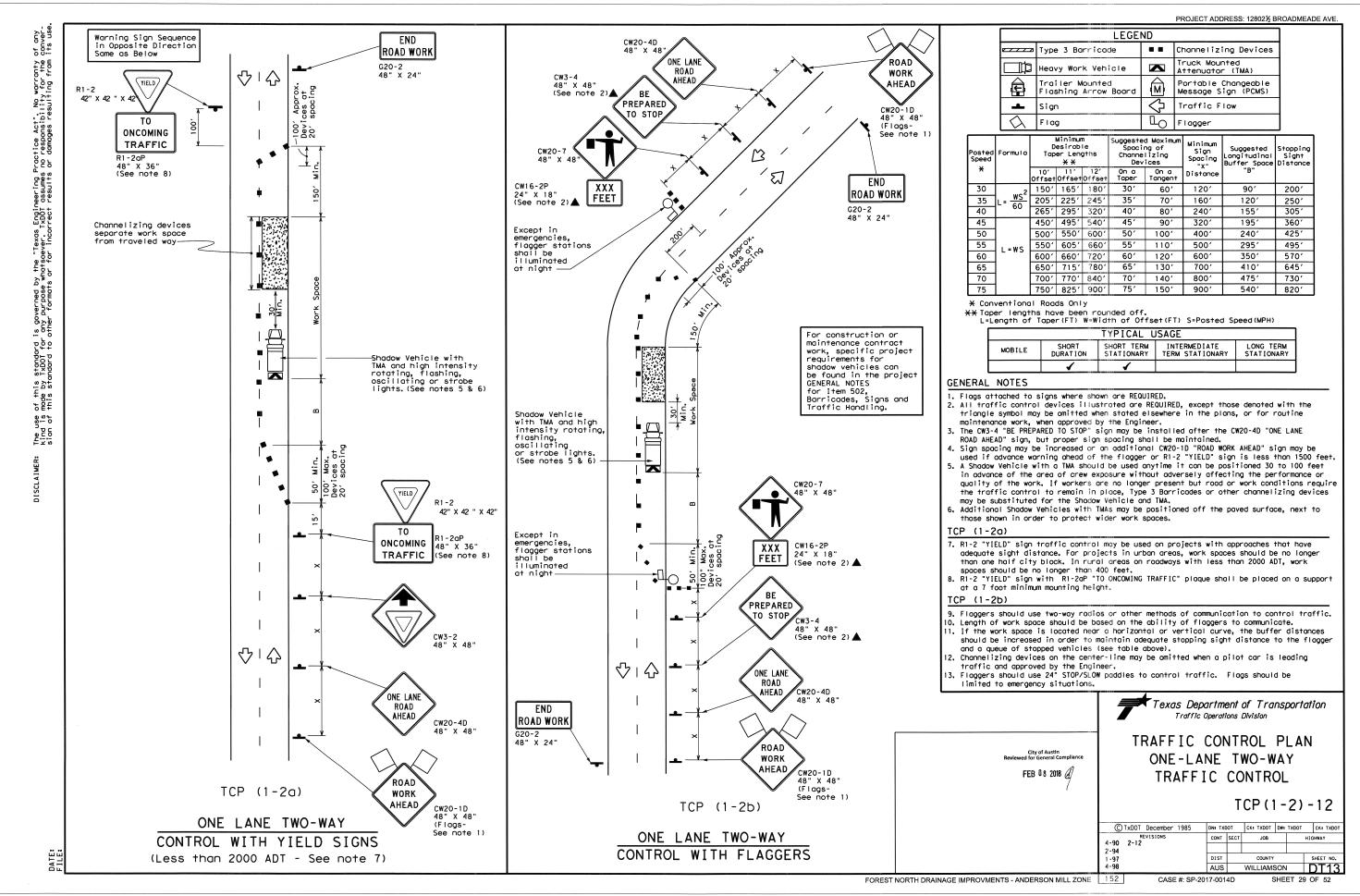
EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

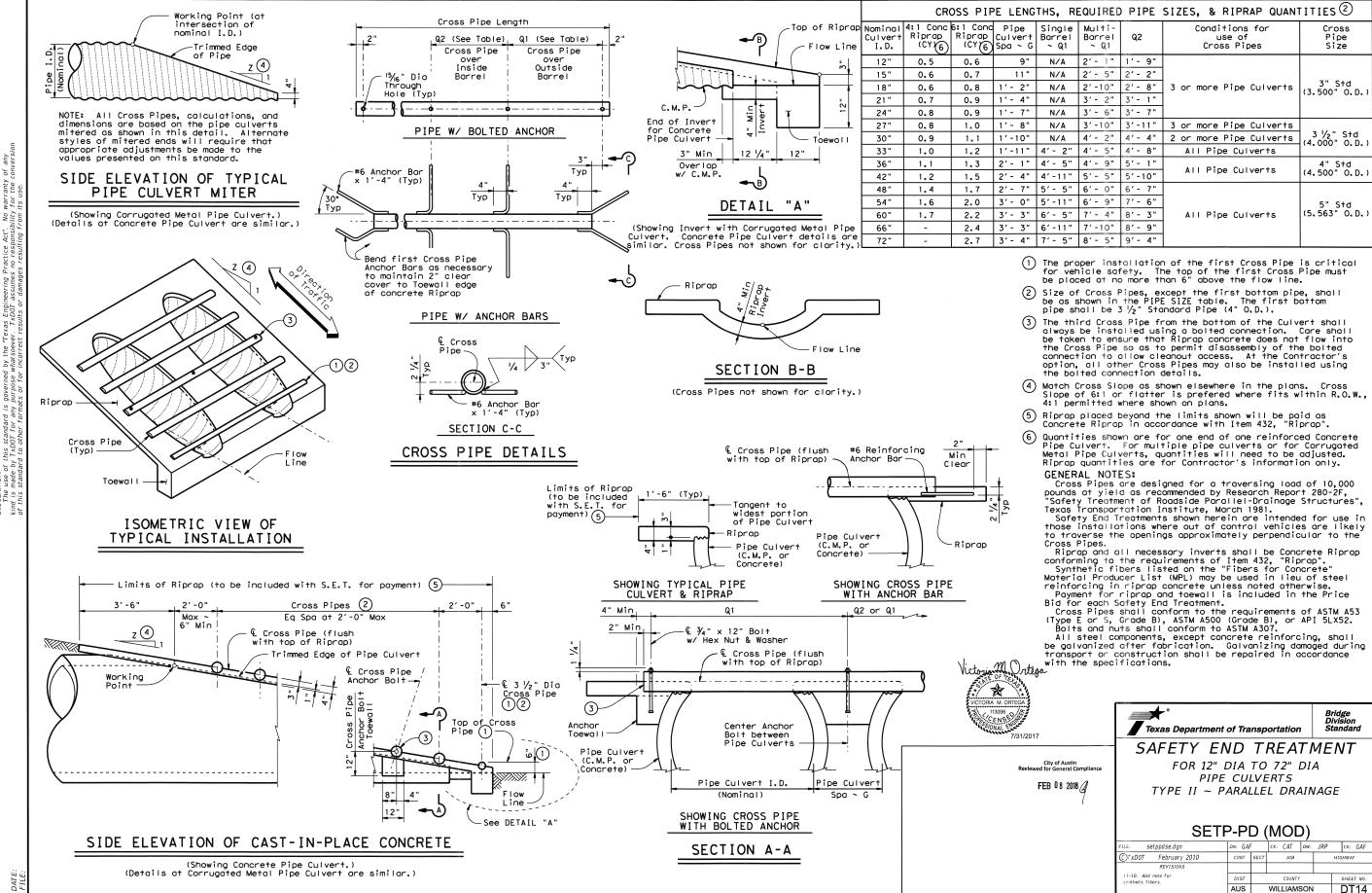


LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE





WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 30 OF 52

PLAN VIEW "B"

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION

½ W Max

Angle of entry is greater Anale of entry is less than or equal to 7° PIPE CONNECTION **DETAIL** Connect pipes within 7° of normal to PB wall. If necessary, use pipe elbow or curved approach alignment to stay within this limit.

(3) VERTICAL REBAR IN BASE & RISERS

(3) VERTICAL REBAR IN REDUCED RISERS

#4 @ 2" O.C. EACH CORNER

#4 @ 2" O.C. EACH CORNER

2" TO CORNER

2" TO CORNER

ADDITIONAL REBAR #4 EACH WALL REDUCED RISER AS REQ'D 1" TO JOINT - 1½" TYP SHRINKAGE/TEMPERATURE WHEN REQUIRED. SEE FABRICATION NOTE 4. 12... 75 (2) ADDITIONAL REBAR DSHORT #4 @ 2" O.C. EACH WALL RISERS AS REQ'D 1" TO JOINT D_{LONG} $^{\circ}B$ short / Blong ADDITIONAL REBAR #4 EACH WALL <u>→</u> 1½" TYP 1" TO JOINT (2) ADDITIONAL REBAR #4 @ 2" O.C. EACH WALL 1" TO JOINT MIN $^{\circ}B$ short / Blong MIN MAX HOLE DIA 11/2" TYP OR KO DIA (TYP ALL SIDES) SHRINKAGE/TEMPERATURE 12 WHEN REQUIRED. SEE FABRICATION NOTE 4. ASHORT / ALONG 1/2 W Max SECTION A-A SQUARE REDUCED RISER OPTION

----- TOP ELEV

SEE SEPARATE

INLET OR LID DETAIL

(2) ADDITIONAL REBAR

BSHORT / BLONG

1" TO JOINT

#4 @ 2" O.C. EACH WALL

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted

½ W Max →

FABRICATION NOTES:

- APRILATION NOTES:

 Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.

 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.

 Provide typical clear cover of 1 ½" to reinforcing steel at interior or exterior walls.

 Walls or slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.

 No substitution is allowed for vertical and horizontal #4 bars in corners.

 Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.

 Design topule and groupe injuts for full clasure on both shoulders. Minimum spinet double is 3".

- Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
- 9. See sheet PDD for sizes, dimensions, and reinforcing steel not shown.

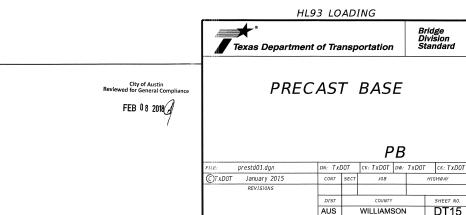
- INSTALLATION NOTES:
 1. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to specified inlet or manhole.
 2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's
- Sear tongue and groove joints with performed or bulk mastic in controlled with Maintacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
 Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
 For rigid pipe, cut hole in thin wall panel (KO) 4" Max, 2" Min larger than pipe OD.
 For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal Manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance and hole size. Center pipe in hole and install boot/seal per Manufacturer's specification.

- GENERAL NOTES:

 1. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PDD for sizes.

 2. Designed according to ASTM C913.

 3. Payment for precast base is subsidiary to the specified inlet, per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Management Palests".
- Manholes, and Inlets."



WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 31 OF 52

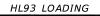
						MAX DI	EPTH = 15 ft.	to top of BA	SE SLAB							MAX D	DEPTH = 25 ft.	to top of BAS	SE SLAB				COSECT ADDICE.	55: 12802½ BROA	DIVIDADE AVE.
				Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls	<u> </u>			Slab (w/PJB) Slab (w/PB)			Base Slab			Base Unit or Riser Walls	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Below Grade Reducing S			e 3)	.A e 2)	e 2)
		Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Reduced Riser Size	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area	Thickness	Min Height (See Gen Not	Max HOLE DIA (See Fab Note	Max KO DIA (See Fab Not
		XXY	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	Ashort	Along	BS	Bshort	Blong	W	RWSxRWL or ID	Dshort	Dlong	TS	BH MIN	HOLE DIA	KO DIA
		ft.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft. **	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft. **	in²/ft	in²/ft	in.	ft.	in.	in.
	B)	3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.37	0.37	9	3.5	36	36
	(PJB)	4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	0.41	0.41	9	4.5	48	48
	Box	3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
ນ .	ion	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	N/A	0.42	0.42	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
5	Junct	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	N/A	0.43	0.43	9	5.5	60	60
	ast. J	5x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	N/A	0.48	0.48	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
- 6	Je.	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	N/A	0.56	0.56	9	6.5	72	72
	Pr	8x8	0.46	0.46	9	0.51	0.51	8	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.59	0.59	10	N/A	0.45	0.45	12	8.5	96	72
ii		3x3	0.23	0.23	6	0.19	0.19	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5	36	36
age		4x4	0.29	0.29	6	0.24	0.24	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.47	0.47	6	0.38	0.38	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	48	48
c d		3x5	0.29	0.18	6	0.19	0.35	. 6	3x3	0.30	0.34	9	0.39	0.18	6	0.23	0.59	6	3x3	0.40	0.40	9	3.5	36/60	36/60
io o		4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x3	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x3	0.46	0.37	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
in sa		4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	4x4	0.30	0.30	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	4x4	0.39	0.39	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
200		4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	48"	0.39	0.39	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	48"	0.47	0.47	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
orre	_	4x5	0.36	0.18	6	0.22	0.34	6	3x5	0.33	0.40	9	0.53	0.26	6	0.39	0.59	6	3x5	0.48	0.48	9	4.5	48/60	48/60
, iii	-	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x3	0.34	0.34	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x3	0.53	0.53	9	5.5	60	60
2	_	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	4x4	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	4x4	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	(PB)	5x5	0.38	0.38	6	0.34	0.34	6	48"	0.36	0.36	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	48"	0.64	0.64	9	5.5	60	60
	Base	5x5	0.36	0.36	6	0.34	0.34	6	3x5 3x3	0.34	0.40	9	0.62	0.62	6	0.59	0.59	6	3x5	0.53	0.53	9	5.5 5.5	60	60
	lst F	5x6 5x6	0.31	0.31	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x3 4x4	0.34	0.34	9	0.47	0.45		0.38	0.54	8	3x3 4x4	0.61	0.50 0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72 60/72
0 0	recs	5x6	0.29	0.27	9	0.34	0.45	6	48"	0.36	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	48"	0.74	0.57	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
ar a	٠ F	5x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.34	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.47	0.45	9	0.38	0.54	8	3x5	0.61	0.61	9	5.5	60/72	60/72
rang	-	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x3	0.41	0.43	9	0.47	0.43	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x3	0.74	0.74	9	6.5	72	72
115 5	-	6x6	0.27	0.27	9	0.45	0.45	6	4x4	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	4x4	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
10	-	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	48"	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	48"	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
-	-	6x6	0.29	0.29	9	0.45	0.45	6	3x5	0.45	0.45	9	0.52	0.52	9	0.54	0.54	8	3x5	0.87	0.87	9	6.5	72	72
	-	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x3	0.61	0.61	12	0.91	0.91	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x3	0.85	0.85	12	8.5	96	72
	-	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	4x4	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	4x4	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	-	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	48"	0.70	0.70	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	48"	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
	F	8x8	0.52	0.52	9	0.51	0.51	8	3x5	0.70	0.85	12	0.87	0.87	9	0.70	0.70	10	3x5	1.01	1.01	12	8.5	96	72
				1						1	1	1	1		L	1		I	1	1	L	L		1	1

** Unless otherwise indicated.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Maximum spacing of reinforcement is 8".
 At manufacturer's option, provide cast or cored holes or thin wall panels (KO) to the maximum diameter shown for each. When no penetration is required, it is acceptable to provide a wall with no sectional reduction.

- GENERAL NOTES:
 1. Precast Junction Box consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), and below grade slab. See sheet PJB for details.
 2. Precast Base consists of base slab, base unit, risers (as required), reducing slab (as required), and reduced risers (as required). See sheet PB for details.
 3. Min Height shown is for stock base units. Use stock base units whenever practical. Smaller height base units can be used in special installation circumstances, when noted elsewhere in the plans. Absolute minimum height of base units is 2'-6".



PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802½ BROADMEADE AVE.

Texas Department of Transportation

DESIGN DATA FOR PRECAST BASE AND JUNCTION BOX

PDD	
-----	--

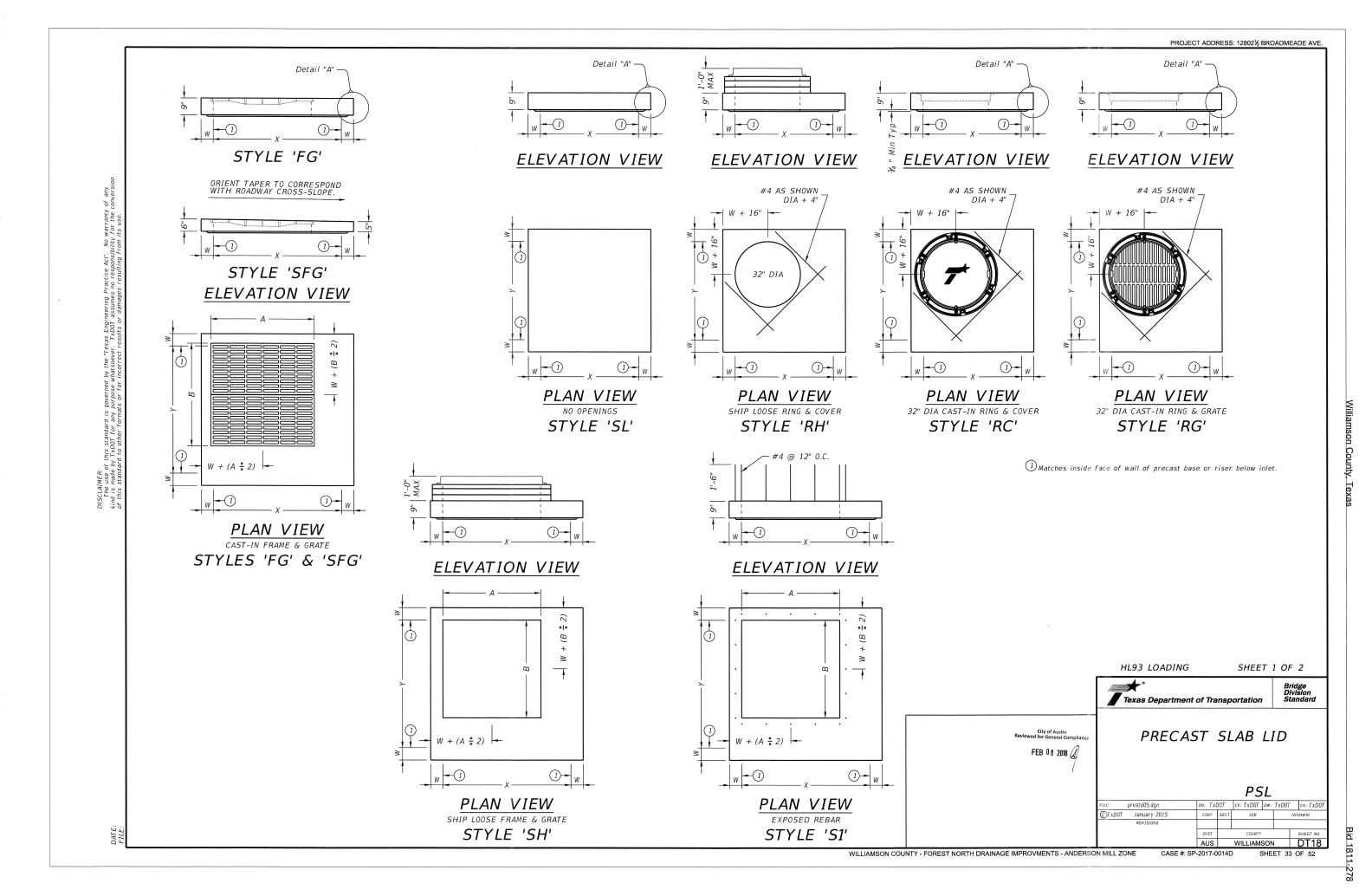
prestd10.dgn	DN: TxE	DOT .	ck: TxD0T	DW:	TxD0T	ск: TxD0T
xDOT January 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB		ніс	GHWAY
REVISIONS						
	DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	AUS		WILLIAMS	108		DT16

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

FEB 0 8 2018 @

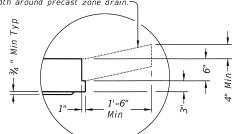
CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 32 OF 52



2) See sheet PDD for corresponding wall thickness (W) of base unit or riser.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron, when shown elsewhere in plans. Use Class "A" concrete. Apron is subsidiary to PSL. Apron is 1'-6" Min width around precast zone drain.



DETAIL "A"

(Reinforcing not shown for clarity) When an apron is to be cast around PSL, use detail above to create an apron ledge on all 4 sides.

FABRICATION NOTES:

- 1. Locate penetration (Style 'RH'), ring and cover (Style 'RC'), ring and grate (Style 'RG'), and frame and grate (Style 'FG') in a corner. Only one penetration is allowed per
- Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
 Provide clear cover of ¾ to reinforcing from lower outside shoulder of slab for structural reinforcement, and 2" from top of slab for shrinkage and temperature reinforcement. Place short span reinforcing closest to surface
- Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
 No substitution is allowed for diagonal #4 bars around openings.
- Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is 3%.
- 8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

- Precast slab lids are intended for direct traffic and may be placed in roadway.
- Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever īs greater.
- Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
 Initial installation of grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' is limited
- to 1'-0" Max as shown.
 5. Grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' may be increased to 2'-0" Max
- when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments can be made up to Max depth shown on sheet PDD. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be
- 6. Orient long dimension of grate slots perpendicular to traffic, unless noted otherwise on plans

GENERAL NOTES:

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 @

Designed according to ASTM C913.
Payment for lid is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

prestd05.dgn DN: TXDOT CK: TXDOT DW: TXDOT CK: TXDO CTxDOT January 2015 WILLIAMSON DT19 AUS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 34 OF 52

PROPERTY LINE \

12 m (40') MAX.

CURB & GUTTER

PLAN

- VARIES

MIN. RESIDENTIAL 1.8 m (6") MIN. COMMERCIAL

SLOPE 20 mm/m

CONTROL JOINT 1.5 m (5')

SECTION

FACE OF CURB

10% 2% MAX. MAX.

CITY OF AUSTIN
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

RECORD COPY SIGNED
BY CUONG TRAN

02/24/10

02/24/10

ALLOWABLE GRADES ALL TYPE II DRIVEWAYS SHALL HAVE RADIUS ENDS.

03/26/08

THICKNESS

150 mm (6") MIN.

175 mm (7") MIN.

RECORD COPY SIGNED BY BILL GARDNER

DRIVEWAYS FOR PASSENGER VEHICLE PARKING LOTS

ALL OTHERS

-2% SLOPE (TYP)

PROPERTY LINE

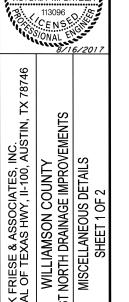
SMOOTH DOV 4 TYP. SEE DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

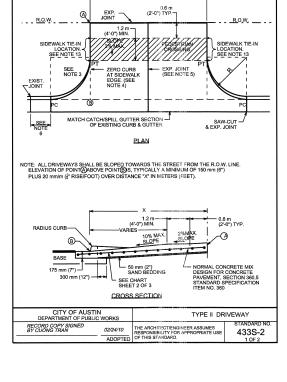
50 mm (2") SAND CUSHION CLASS A CONCRETE

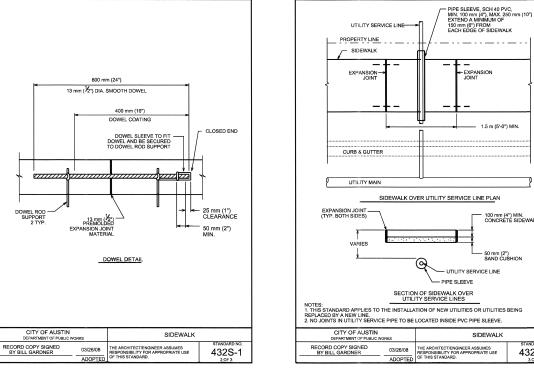
POLYPROPYLENE FIBRILLATED FIBERS, OR 150 mm X 150 mm X MW9 X MW9 ("X 8" X W14 X W14.) WELDED WIRE FABRIC OR ONE LAYER 10M (#3) BARS PLACED NOT MORE THAN 450 mm (18") C.C. BOTH DIRECTIONS.

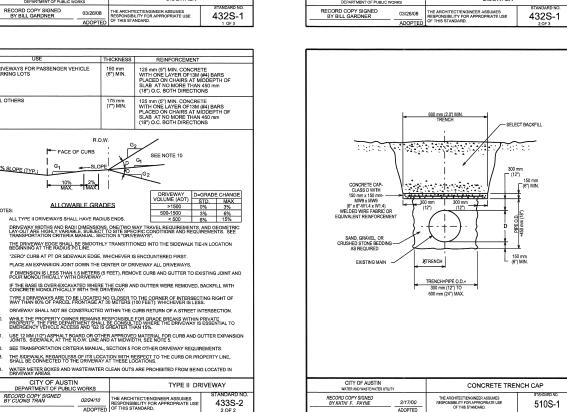
DIRECTIONS.
REINFORCEMENT SHALL ACCURATELY PLACED AT SLAB MID-DEPTH AND HELD FIRMLY IN PLACE BY MEANS OF BAR SUPPORTS OF ADEQUATE STRENGTH AND NUMBER THAT WILL PREVENT INSPLACEMENT AND KEEP THE STEEL AT ITS PROPER POSITION DURING THE FLACEMENT OF THE P.C. CORNETE IN NO INSTANCE SHALL THE STEEL BY ACCEPTION OF THE SUBGRADE OR SAND CUSHION LAYER.

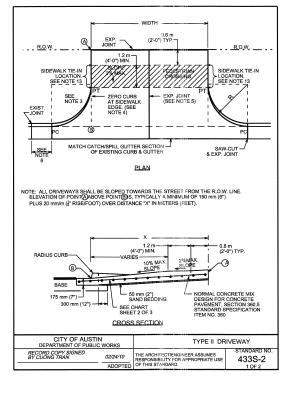
SIDEWALK





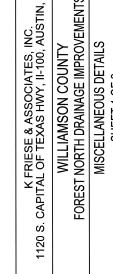






- 1.5 m (5'-0") MIN.

432S-1



PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/3 BROADMEADE AVE.

₩ | | | |

Victor of Cartega

VICTORIA M. ORTEGA

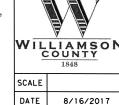
78746

×

K·FRIESE + ASSOCIATES

PUBLIC PROJECT ENGINEER
1120 S. Capital of Texas Highway
CityView 2, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78746
P - 512.338.1704 F - 512.338.1
IBPE Firm #5535
www.kfriese.com

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance FEB U 8 2018 @

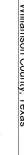


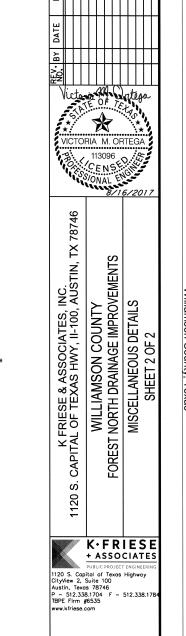
DATE SHEET NO. DT20 of DT28

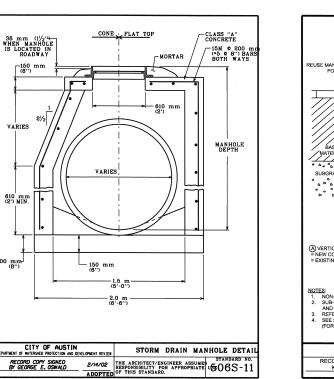
CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 35 OF 52

Bid 1811







12.5 mm (1/2") - MFR. LOGO - COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

MACHINED SURFACE (LID SEAT)

LID SECTION VIEW

THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.

RING AND 813 mm (32") COVE

3

503S-4S

LID PLAN VIEW

PICK BAR 2

VARIES

610 mm (2') MIN

(8")

660 mm -(26") DIA. 597 mm (23.5") DIA. 559 mm (22") DIA

457 mm -(18") DIA. 419 mm (16.5") DIA. 356 mm = (14") DIA. 317.5 mm

813 mm (32")

559 mm (22")

248 mm (9.75")

756 mm (29.75")

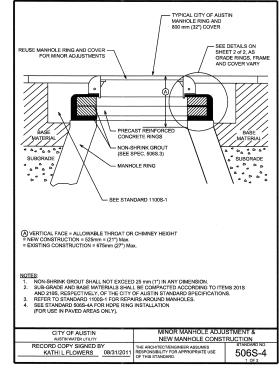
LID SECTION VIEW

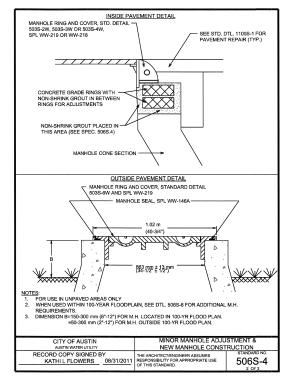
CITY OF AUSTIN
MENT OF WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW

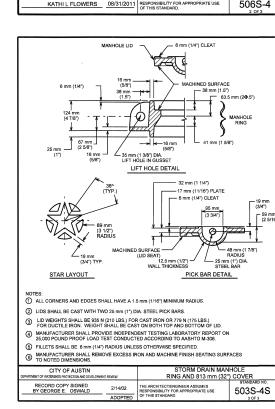
2/14/02

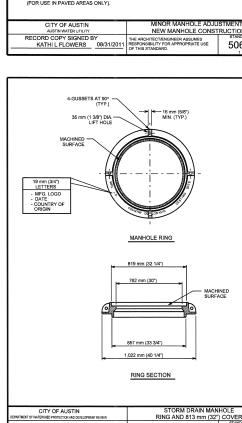
762 mm (30")

RECORD COPY SIGNED BY GEORGE E. OSWALD







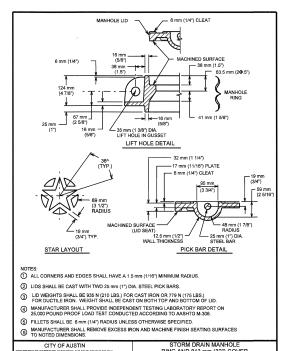


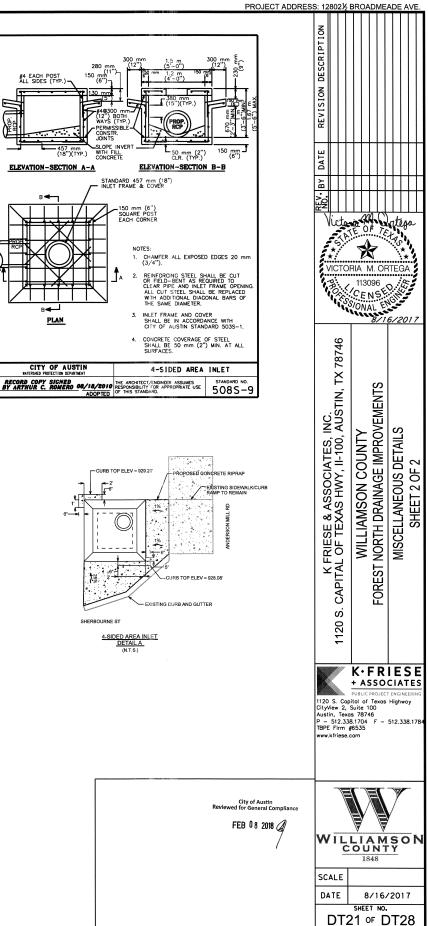
THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD.

503S-4S

RECORD COPY SIGNED BY GEORGE E. OSWALD

2/14/02





WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 36 OF 52

Bid 1811-278

All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined

General Notes

or riprap.

12. When vertical permissible construction joints are used, resulting in a longitudinal construction joint in the pavement, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be

placed in accordance with pavement details shown

CURB TRANSITION Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

> CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

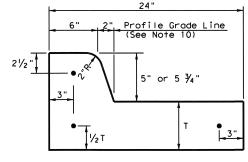
Texas Department of Transportation

CCCG-12

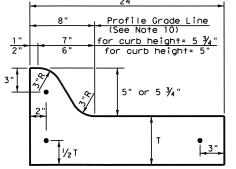
DN: TxDOT CK: AM DW: VP .E: cccg12.dgn CK: TxDOT: 1995 JOB PDATED 2012 - VP DIST COUNTY SHEET NO. DT22

24" Profile Grade Line (See Note 10) 21/2" 2" to 4"

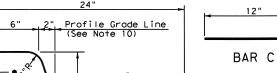
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER 2" - 4" HEIGHT

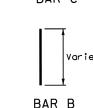


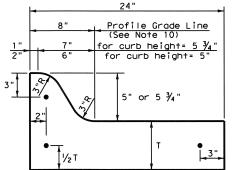
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER 5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



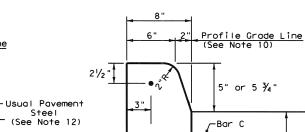
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT







TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER



Profile Grade Line

1/2 T

5" or 5 3/4"

TYPE II CURB

5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT

Profile Grade Line (See Note 10)

1∕2 T

(See Note 10)

2" to 4"

-Bar C

TYPE I CURB

2" - 4" HEIGHT

TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC) 5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

[½⊺

TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)

2" - 4" HEIGHT

Profile Grade Line

2" to 4"

(See Note 10)

Profile Grade Line (See Note 10)

Steel

Permissible

Construction

Joint (See Note 12)

2"

31/2."

Bar B

Permissible

Construction Joint

(See Note 12)

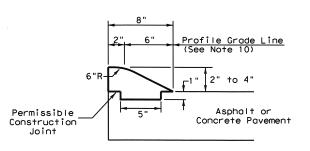
Permissible

Construction

Joint

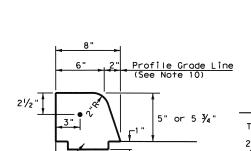
Usual Pavement Steel (See Note 12)

Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty TXDOI assumes no responsibility for the contraction of damages resulting from its use.

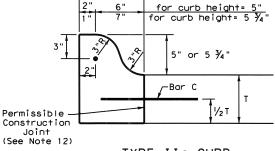


TYPE III CURB (KEYED) 2" - 4" HEIGHT

Asphalt or

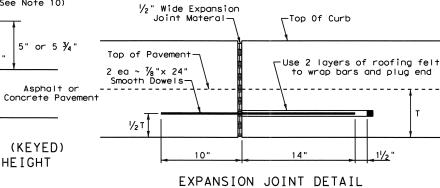


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED) 5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT

<u>Curb Transition Note:</u> Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 A

Design Division Standard

Williamson County, Texas

PLAN VIEW

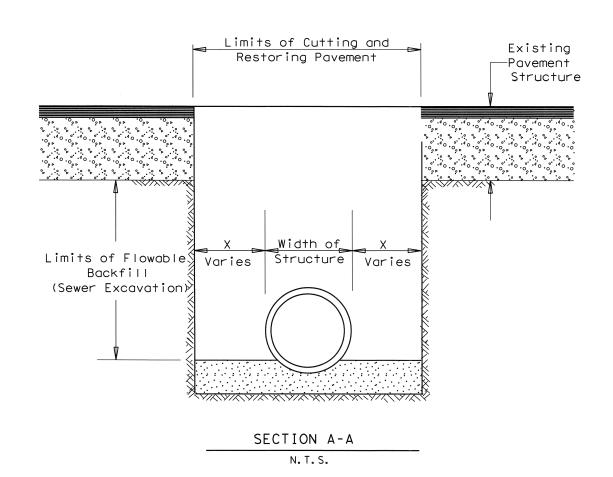


TABLE OF STANDARD EXCAVATION WIDTHS FOR RC PIPE

Р	IPE	x	WIDTH OF CUTTING AND						
ΙD	OD	^	RESTORING PAVEMENT						
18"	22 1/2 "	1′	3.88′						
24"	29 ½"	1 ′	4.46′						
30"	37"	1 ′	5.08′						
36"	44"	1′	5.67′						
42"	51"	1 ′	6 . 25′						
48"	58"	2′	8.83′						
54"	65"	2′	9.42′						
60"	72"	2′	10.00′						
66"	79"	2′	10.58′						
72"	86"	2′	11.17'						
78"	93"	2′	11.75′						
84"	100"	2′	12.33′						
96"	114"	2′	13.50′						

Provide width of Cutting and Restoring Pavement for installation of storm drain structures as the overall width of the structure plus:

- 2 feet for structures with an inside dimension of 42" or less, or,
- 4 feet for structures with an inside dimension greater than 42".

GENERAL NOTES:

Consider any work performed to repair damage to the existing pavement outside the limits shown subsidiary to the pertinent Items.

Replacement material will be an Asphalt Stabilized paving material, Flowable Backfill or Class A Concrete as required by existing conditions or an equivalent material as directed. Ensure that the thickness of the replacement material(s) is equivalent to the thickness of the existing pavement structure.

Payment for Cutting and Restoring Pavement as shown shall be made at the unit price bid for "Cutting and Restoring Pavement."



CUTTING AND RESTORING PAVEMENT DETAILS

Austin District Standard

© TxD0T 2003	DIST	FED REG	FEDER	AL AID PE	ROJECT	•	SHEET
REVISIONS	AUS	6					DT23
3/03 District Update		COUNTY			SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9/04 2004 Update		WILLIAMSON					

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

FEB 0 8 2018 A

FILE: CRPVMT-04.dgn

SHEET 38 OF 52

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT NAME: FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 30° 27' 12" N / 97° 46' 39" W

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT 3151 S.E. INNER LOOP, SUITE B , GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78626 DESCRIPTIONS

ESCRIPTIONS
THE FOREST MORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT - ANDERSON MILL
ZONE CONSISTS OF APPROXIMATELY 800 LF OF DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
INCLUDING CHANNEL GRADING, STORM DRAIN, DRIVEMAY CULVERTS, AND
ASSOCIATED ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING BASE, PAVEMENT,
DRIVEMAYE MAN TRAFFIC CONTROL.

RUNOFF COEFFICIENT:

THE WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT FOR THE SITE WILL BE 0.50. SITE AREA:

THE TOTAL DISTURBED AREA FOR THE PROJECT WILL BE 0.3 ACRES.

SEQUENCE OF MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES.

LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES MORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY.

SITE DEMOLITION/CLEARING AND GRADING.

CONSTRUCTION OF STORMMATER FACILITIES FROM DOWNSTREAM TO UPSTREAM.

SITE RESTORATION.

ASPIALT REPAIR, SEEDING, REVEGETATION, AND SOIL SURFACE PROTECTION.

REPAIR TREPAIRS FROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL BEST MANAGEMENT

PRACTICES CORAFY EROSION CONDITIONS

FROM ITERATION CONDITIONS

FROM TRAVIS COUNTY SOIL SURVEY!

PREDOMINANTLY FAIRLIE CLAYS AT THE SOIL SURFACE, APPROX 40-60" TO ROOT RESTRICTIVE LAYER, BEDROCK,

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

LAKE CREEK WATERSHED - ULTIMATELY DRAINS TO BRUSHY CREEK

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

- VEGETATION/STABILIZATION CONTROLS/MEASURES:

 _X_TEMPORARY SEEDING

 _X_PERMANENT SEEDING, SODDING, PLANTING

 _MILCHING

 _MILCHING

 _FERTILIZER

 _X_TOPSOIL

 _SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, CLASS 1, TYPE

 _X_SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, CLASS 11, TYPE

 _X_SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, CLASS 11, TYPE

 _X_SOIL RETENTION FOR VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT

 _X_PRESERVATION FOR VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT

 _X_TREE FENCING 1

 _X_TREE FENCING 1

 _NETHER SOURCES: _X_TREES, ___BUFFER ZONES

 _X_TREE FENCING 1

 _NETHER SOURCES: _X_CHAIN LINK, _X_WOOD

- OTHER

 OTHER

 STRUCTURAL CONTROLS/MEASURES!

 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS DURING CONSTRUCTION!

 MOCK BERMS, WIRE WRAPPED! 187,

 SILT FINES: X. PERIMETER, REINFORCED

 TRIANGULAR FILTER DIKES

 SAND BAG BERMS.

 A ROCK STABLING CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (IF CONTRACTOR ELECTS TO DIVERSION DIKES/SWALES

 X. STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 SEDIMENT TRAPS

 MAINTENANCE OF SEDIMENT CONTROLS

 OTHERS

- PERMANENT CONTROLS:

 __ROCK_BERM/DAM/RETARDS
 __STONE_RIP-RAP|
 __X_CONCRETE_RIP-RAP
 __TREE_WELLS, STONE
 __CABIONS:
 ___MATRESSES, ___BASKETS

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN CERTIFICATION

LEBTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUBJECTIVE OF AN ACCORDANCE WITH A THE SIGNATED ON ASSURE THAT DULK FIED PENSONNEL PROPERLY GATHERED AND SYLEUATED THE ACCORDANCE WITH A STATE OF A S

DRAINAGE/STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:

STORM WATER DRAINAGE IS PROVIDED BY A COMBINATION OF CLOSED STORM DRAIN SYSTEM AND ROADSIDE CHANNELS FOR THE ROAD AND OFFSITE STORM WATER.

TIMING AND CHANGES TO CONTROLS/MEASURES

AS INDICATED IN THE SEQUENCE OF MAJOR ACTIVITIES, THE FIRST PHASE OF TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENT CONTROL OF SILT FENCES AND ROCK BERNS. - WILL BE INSTALLED BY THE ROUSE OF SILT FENCES AND ROCK BERNS. - WILL BE INSTALLED BY THE ROUSE OF SILT FENCES INSTALLED PERIODICALLY ACROSS THE DRAIN GOVERNORS OF SILT FENCES OF SILT F

AREAS WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TEMPORARILY CEASES FOR MORE THAN 21 DAYS WILL BE STABILIZED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE LAST DISTURBANCE. ONCE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY CEASES PERMAMENTLY IN AN AREA, THAT AREA WILL BE STABILIZED WITH PERMANENT VEGETATION AND SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS.

THE TOTAL LINEAR FOOTAGE, NAMBER AND LOCATION OF SLIT FENCES AND ROCK BERMS
REFERENCED IN THIS PLAN, THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE CONTRACT LINE ITEMS ARE
REFERENCED IN THIS PLAN, THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND THE CONTRACT LINE ITEMS ARE
FLOW AND SEDIMENT LOAD DURING CONSTRUCTION. ADJUSTMENTS IN THE LOCATIONS, HAMBER AND
AND STORMARTER EVENTS OCCUR, TO MOST EFFECTIVELY TRAP SEDIMENT IN THE AREAS MORE
AND STORMARTER EVENTS OCCUR, TO MOST EFFECTIVELY TRAP SEDIMENT IN THE AREAS MORE
LIKELY TO DISCHARGE OFF-SITE. THESE CHANGES AND ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE MADE BY THE
CONTRACTOR AT THE DIRECTION OF THE CITY. ADJUSTMENTS WILL DO NOT INCREASE TOTAL
LINEAR FOOTAGE OF CONTROLS OR CHANGE THE GENERAL AREAS AND CHANNELS REQUIRING
CONTROLS THE WITHIN THE ORIGINAL SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT.

MAINTENANCE/INSPECTION PROCEDURES AND REPORTING

THESE ARE THE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE PRACTICES THAT WILL BE USED TO MAINTAIN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT (SEE COPY OF FORM BELOW) WILL BE MADE AFTER EACH INSPECTION BY THE COUNTY OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE, WHICH WILL AS A MINIMUM INCLUDE THE INSPECTORS NAME, DATE, DAYS SINCE LAST RAIFALL, MANOUR OF LAST RAIFALL, MANOUR SITE AREAS, DAYS SINCE LAST ACTIVITY, TEMPORARY/PERMANENT STABILIZATION REEDED, INSPECTION OF ALL BERMS AND STRUCTURAL CONTROLS AND THEIR CONDITION, SEDIMENT DEFTH, AND ANY REMOVAL OR REPAIRS REQUIRED, ANY CAMBES IN THE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN NEEDED AND THE REASONS FOR SUCH, AND BE SIGNED BY THE INSPECTOR.

ALL MEASURES WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN GOOD WORKING ORDER; IF REPAIRS ARE NECESSARY, THEY WILL BE INITIATED WITHIN 48 HOURS OF REPORT, OR AS DETAILED IN THE REPORT OFF.

FORM. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED WHEN IT REACHES A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (SILT FENCE) OR TWELVE INCHES KROCK BERM) OR ONE THIRD THE HEIGHT OF FITE BERM, WICHEVER IS GREATER, SILT FENCES WILL BE INSPECTED FOR DEPTH OF SEDIMENT, TEARS, IF FABRIC IS SECURE ATTACHED IN THE GROUND AND BACKFILLED TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH, AND IF THE FOSTS ARE INSTALLED IN THE GROUND TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH,

TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT SEEDING AND PLANTING WILL BE INSPECTED FOR BARE SPOTS, WASHOUTS, BREACHES IN THE SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, AND HEALTHY GROWTH.

THE CONTRACTOR'S SITE SUPERINTENDENT WILL SELECT, AND TRAIN AS NECESSARY, DESIGNATED PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION, REPAIR, SEDIMENT REMOVAL AND ANY OTHER MAINTENANCE REQUIRED FOR KEEPING THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS ON SITE IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.

NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES: ANY NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, SUCH AS DEWATERING FROM EXCAVATIONS, WATER FROM LINE FLUSHING, COUIPMENT WASH WATER, ETC., WILL BE CONTROLLED AND MANAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL TCEQ AND LOCAL WATER QUALITY DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS.

SPOIL/FILL MANAGEMENT

ALL SOIL AND ROCK "SPOIL" MATERIAL SHALL BE MANAGED, TEMPORARILY STORED OR PERMANENTLY DISPOSED OF ON-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR AS SPECIFIED IN THIS CONTRACT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR APPROVED BY THE CITY. ANY DISPOSAL OF SPOIL MATERIAL OUTSIDE OF THE CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS OF THIS PROJECT SHALL OBTAIN REQUIRED PERMITS. NO CONSTRUCTION SOLID WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE BURED ONSITE.

DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS AND SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, FLOODELIN, OR STREAMBED. CONSTRUCTION STACING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTEMANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION

OFF-SITE VEHICLE TRACKING

OFF-SITE TRACKING OF SOIL BY VEHICLES SHALL BE MANAGED AND MINIMIZED TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REMOVED BY CLEANING AND SWEEPING AS NECESSARY.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

SOLID WASTE:
ALL LITTER, TRASH, AND SANITARY WASTE GENERATED BY THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION WILL BE COLLECTED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AS REQUIRED IN THIS CONTRACT AND THE STATE OF TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) REGULATIONS 30 T.A.C., CHAPTER 300, MANICIPAL SOLID WASTE.

HAZARDOUS WASTE: ALL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND HAZARDOUS/SPECIAL WASTE WILL BE HANDLED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AS REQUIRED BY THE TCEO REQUIATIONS 30 T.A.C., CHAPTER 330, MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE AND CHAPTER 335. INDUSTRIAL AND HAZARDOUS WASTE.

SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL

SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL, CLEANUP, AND REPORTING SHALL COMPLY WITH TCEQ REGULATIONS 30 T.A.C., CHAPTER 327 SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL, AND ANY LOCAL REGULATIONS. MATERIALS INVENTORY

THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES MAY BE PRESENT ONSITE AT SOME TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION: CONCRETE, FERTILIZER, PAINTS, ASPHALT, FUEL AND PETROLEUM BASED PRODUCTS.

MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PRACTICES:
THE FOLLOWING ARE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES THAT WILL BE USED TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SPILLS
OR OTHER ACCIDENTAL EXPOSURE OF MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES TO STORMMATER RUNOFF: AN EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO STORE ONLY ENOUGH PRODUCT REQUIRED TO DO THE JOB.

PRODUCTS WILL BE KEPT IN THEIR ORIGINAL CONTAINERS WITH THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURERS' LABEL.

MANUFACTURER' RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROPER USE AND DISPOSAL WILL BE FOLLOWED. THE SITE SUPERINTENDENT WILL INSPECT REGULARLY TO ENSURE PROPER USE AND DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS.

HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS WILL BE KEPT IN THEIR ORIGINAL CONTAINERS UNLESS THEY ARE NOT RESEALABLE.

ORIGINAL LABELS AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS (MSDS) WILL BE RETAINED AND FOLLOWED. IF SURPLUS PRODUCT MUST BE DISPOSED OF, MANUFACTURERS' OR STATE REQUIRED METHODS FOR PROPER DISPOSAL SHALL BE FOLLOWED.

Approximate Stations Left or Right of Centerline

Project Nome:

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS

THIS STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN MEETS ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM KHOPES) FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. THIS PLAN IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL STATE OF TEXAS REQUIREMENTS AND IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING LOCAL STORMWATER POLLUTION CONTROL TECHNICAL STANDARDISH EITY OFAUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL CRITERIA MANNAL.

THE CONTRACTOR AWARDED THIS CONTRACT AND PERFORMING THIS WORK SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN. FOR CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION STATEMENT, PLEASE REFER TO CONTRACT DOCUMENT.

PAINTS:
ALL PAINT CONTAINERS WILL BE TIGHTLY SEALED AND STORED WHEN NOT REQUIRED FOR USE, EXCESS PAINT OR PAINT WASH WATER WILL NOT BE DISCHARGED ON OR OFF THE SITE BUT WILL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTION AND TOEQ AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.

SPILL CONTROL PRACTICES:
SPILL CLEANUP PROCEDURES, INCLUDING PERSONAL SAFETY GUIDELINES WILL BE CLEARLY POSTED OR AVAILABLE FOR PERSONMEL AT THE SITE IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL.

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR SPILL CLEANUP, SUCH AS ABSORBENT, RAGS, SAND, SAWDUST, CONTAINERS, ETC., WILL BE KEPT AVAILABLE IN VEHICLES OR AT THE MATERIALS STORAGE AREA

ALL SPILLS WILL BE CLEANED UP IMMEDIATELY AFTER DISCOVERY.

THE SPILL PREVENTION PLAN WILL BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO INCLUDE MEASURES TO PREVENT PARTICULAR TYPES OF SPILLS FROM REOCCURRING.

THE CONTRACTORS' SITE SUPERINTENDENT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS WILL BI RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING, DESIGNATING, AND TRAINING ONSITE PERSONNEL IN SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL AND CLEAN UP.

PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRACTICES:
PETROLEIM PRODUCTS:
ALL FUEL STORAGE SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TOEQ REGULATIONS 30 T.A.C., CHAPTER 334, UNDERGROUND AND ABOYEGROUND STORAGE TANKS.

All onsite vehicles will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventive maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products will be stored in tightly seeled containers which are clearly lobeled. Asphalt substances will be applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

CONCRETE TRUCKS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO WASH OUT OR DISCHARGE SURPLUS CONCRETE OR DRUM WASH WATER ON THE SITE.

REPORTABLE QUANTITIES OF SPILLS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS WILL BE REPORTED TO THE TRAVIS COUNTY INSPECTOR, PROJECT MANAGER, APPROPRIATE TOEG AND/OR LOCAL OFFICIALS AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

Victor of Ratego * VICTORIA M. ORTEGA 3 / 113096 / E CENS VONAL EN 8/16/2017

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802% BROADMEADE AVE

78746 × INC. AUSTIN,

K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY, II-100,

Ś

1120

K·FRIESE

1120 S. Copital of Texas Highway CityView 2, Suite 100 Austin, Texas 78746 P - 512.338.1704 F - 512.338.11 TBPE Firm #6535

SAMPLE INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT FORM

	Stor	mwater Constru Inspection	and Maintena	on Preventionce Report	n Plan	
					Date/Amount of Last	Rainfalli
	Date of Last Soil Disturbance	Date of Next Soil Disturbance	Control Measure(s)	Condition	Explanation/Notes	Corrective Action Schedule
_						
_						
-				-		
-						
_						
				-		
-				-		
_						
-						
_			1	1		

CONTROL MEASURE CODES		
1 Silt Fence - Perimeter	8 Triangular Filter Dike	15 Temporary Seeding
2 Silt Fence - Reinforced	9 Stabilized Construction Entrance	16 Permanent Seeding / Sodding
3 Rock Berm 18"	10,- Stone Rip-Rop	17 Soil Retention Blanket, Class I
4 Rock Berm 36"	11 Concrete Rip-Rop	18 Soil Retention Blanket, Class II
5 Diversion Dike/Swale	12 Storm Drain Inlet Protection	19 Mulch
6 Sediment Trap	13 Dust Control Irrigation	20 Irrigation For Seeding
7 Sediment Basin	14 Spoil/Fill Removal	21 Tree Fencing

24 Hours 48 Hours By Next Inspection / 7 Days

Leartify under penalty of low that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direct supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gothered and evoluted the information submitted. Bosed on my inquiry of the person or persons on the person or persons affectly responsible for gothering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, occurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowlind validations. Date of Inspections_ Date Given to Contractors

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

WILLIAMSON SCALE

> DATE SHEET NO.

FEB 0 8 2018 @

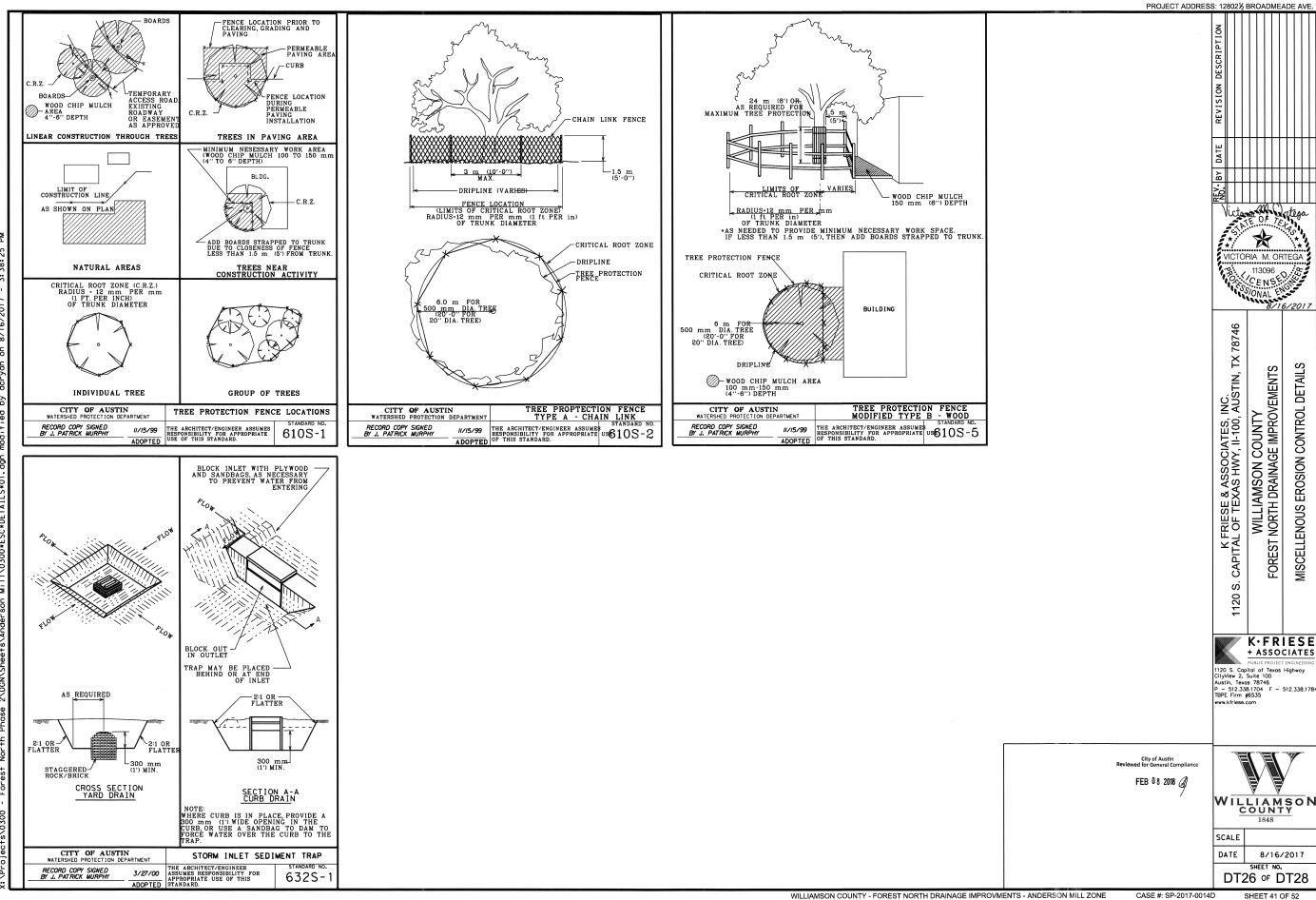
8/16/2017 DT24 of DT28

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 39 OF 52

_							PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802½ BRO	OADMEADE AVE	
	I. STORMWATER POLLUTION I	PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER	ACT SECTION 402	III. CULTURAL RESOURCES		VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES			
f any sion	TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.			archeological artifacts are found	tions in the event historical issues or during construction. Upon discovery of urnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease	General (applies to all projects): Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning const making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous			
y of				work in the minesters area and son	made the grighteer timedictory;	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	oment appropriate for any hazardous mater y Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous pr		
No warranty of any for the conversion om its use.	1. WILLIAMSON COUNTY	ed pi for to construct for der	TVITTES.	X No Action Required		used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bore ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.			
> p + ÷ l	2. CITY OF AUSTIN								
7.7 5 + 6	No Action Required	X Required Action		1.		- ·	spill response materials, as indicated i		
Act 15111	Action No.	Nequired ACTION		2.		In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSI in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator			
ictice spons resul	 Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000 		3.		immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.				
ng Pro no re noges	Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.			4.		Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected: * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal) * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc. * Undesirable smells or odors			
erir dan				IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES					
S or		Notice (CSN) with SW3P infor			extent practical	* Evidence of leaching or seepage of			
"Texas Engineering Practice Act". TXD01 assumes no responsibility ct results or damages resulting fro	the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors. 4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil			I CONTROCTOR MUST Adhere to Construction Specification Reduirements Specs 16/1			e class structure rehabilitation or res not including box culverts)?		
	area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.					If "No", then no further action is	required.	ection.	
d by	II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404			X No Action Required	Required Action	Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?			
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the kind is made by IXDOI for any purpose whatsoever of this standard to other formats or for incorr	USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.			Action No.		☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist			
	The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):			1,		the notification, develop abatement	/mitigation procedures, and perform mana- lication form to DSHS must be postmarked	ogement	
				2.		15 working doys prior to scheduled	demolition.		
stan othe	X No Permit Required			3,		If "No", then TxDOT is still require scheduled demolition.	red to notify DSHS 15 working days prior	to any	
this y TxDC rd to	Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)		4.		activities and/or demolition with c	esponsible for providing the date(s) for areful coordination between the Engineer	and		
de of	☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)						limize construction delays and subsequent		
A IMER IS mo	☐ Individual 404 Permit Required ☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#			V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES		Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:			
DISCL/ Tr kind of th	_			AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.		X No Action Required	Required Action		
	Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation			X No Action Required	Required Action	Action No.			
	· · · ·	and post-project TSS.				1.			
	1.	1.				2.			
	2.	2.				3.			
	3.			2.		VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	•		
	4.	4.					s Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)		
	The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work			4.					
	The state of the s	to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.				Action No.			
	Best Management Practi	ces:		1	erved, cease work in the immediate area,	1,			
	Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS	work may not remove active nests from	n bridges and other structures during	2.	-	·	
l	X Temporary Vegetation	X Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips	nesting season of the birds associate are discovered, cease work in the im	ed with the nests. If caves or sinkholes mediate area, and contact the	3.	*	Design Division	
	X Blankets/Matting	Rock Berm	Retention/Irrigation Systems	Engineer immediately.	·		Texas Department of Transportation	Standard	
	Mulch	 ☐ Triangular Filter Dike	Extended Detention Basin				ENVIRONMENTAL DEB	OMITC	
	Sodding	Sand Bag Berm	Constructed Wetlands	LIST OF ABBR	FVIATIONS	City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance	ENVIRONMENTAL PER	·	
	☐ Interceptor Swale	Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin	BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure	FEB 0 8 2018 🗐	ISSUES AND COMMIT	MENTS	
	Diversion Dike	Brush Berms	Erosion Control Compost	CCP: Construction General Permit DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	7			
	X Erosion Control Compost	X Erosion Control Compost	Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location TCEQ: Texas Carmission on Environmental Quality		EPIC		
		■ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks Is □ Compost Filter Berm and Sock	Compost Filter Berm and Socks	MOU: Memorandum of Understanding MS4: Municipal Separate Stammater Sewer System	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		FILE: epic.dgn DN:TxDOT CK:RG DW:	v: VP CK: AR	
	Composi riffer berill and sock	Stone Outlet Sediment Traps		MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act NOT: Notice of Termination	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation		© TXDOT: February 2015 CONT SECT JOB	HIGHWAY	
DATE: File:		Sediment Basins	Grassy Swales	NWP: Nationwide Permit	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers		05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. DIST COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ع تــا				NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZON	IDI-23-2015 SECTION I. CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES. F. CASF #: SP-2017-0014D SHEET 40 OF	DT25	



of any rersion

No warre

responsibility

Filter fabric 3' min. width

SECTION A-A

Hinge Joint Knot Woven Mesh (Option)

Galv. Hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 Ga. Min.) requires a minimum of five norizontal wires spaced at a

max.12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a max. 12 inches apart.

Backfill & hand tamp.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence -

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a max, flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT 2 . Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

GENERAL NOTES

Top of

Embed posts 18" min.

or anchor if in rock.

- 1. Hay bales shall be a minimum of 30" in length and weigh a minimum of 50 Lbs.
- 2. Hay bales shall be bound by either wire or nylon or polypropylene string. The bales shall be composed entirely of vegetative matter.
- 3. Hay bales shall be embedded in the soil a minimum of 4" and where possible $\frac{1}{2}$ the height of the bale.
- 4. Hay bales shall be placed in a row with ends tightly abutting the adjacent bales. The bales shall be placed with bindings parallel to the ground.
- 5. Hay bales shall be securely anchored in place with $\frac{3}{8}$ " Dia. rebar or 2" \times 2" wood stakes, driven through the bales. The first stake shall be angled towards the previously laid bale to force the bales together.
- 6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

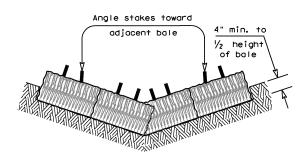
|4' min. steel or wood posts spaced at 6' to 8'. Softwood posts shall be 3" min. dia. or nominal 2"x4". Connect the ends of Hardwood posts shall have a min. cross section of 1.5" x 1.5". successive reinforcement sheets or rolls a min. of |Fasten fabric to top strand of wire 6 times with hog rings. I by hog rings or cord at a max. spacing of 15". Attach the wire mesh & fabric on end posts using 4 evenly spaced staples for wooden posts (or 4 T-Clips or sewn vertical pockets for steel posts). Galv. Welded wire mesh (W.W.M.) with a max. opening size of 2"x 4", or Woven Mesh (W,M,) (See Detail) Woven filter fabric Place 4" to 6" of fabric against the trench side and approx. 2" across trench bottom in upstream direction. Minimum trench size shall be 6" square. Backfill and hand tamp.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

—SCF)—

3:1 Max. 3:1 Max. Overlap tops of Hay Bales Angle stakes toward adjacent bale Ditch Flowline

PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW

PLANS SHEET LEGEND

BALED HAY USAGE GUIDELINES

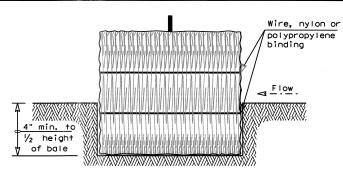
A Baled Hay installation may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A two year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered. The installation should be sized to filter a maximum flow thru rate of 5 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. Baled hay may be used at the following locations:

- 1. Where the runoff approaching the baled hay flows over disturbed soil for less than 100'. If the slope of the disturbed soil exceeds 10%, the length of slope upstream the baled hay should be less than 50'.
- 2. Where the installation will be required for less than 3 months.
- 3. Where the contributing drainage area is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ acre.

For Baled Hay installations in small ditches, the additional following considerations apply:

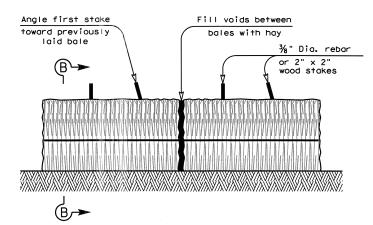
- 1. The ditch sideslopes should be graded as flat as possible to maximize the drainage flowrate thru the hay.
- 2. The ditch should be graded large enough to contain the overtopping drainage when sediment has filled to the top of the baled hay.

Bales should be replaced usually every 2 months or more often during wet weather when loss of structural integrity is accelerated.



PROJECT ADDRESS: 128021/2 BROADMEADE AVE.

SECTION B-B



BALED HAY FOR EROSION CONTROL

——(BH)——

City of Austin Reviewed for General Compliance

Texas Department of Transportation

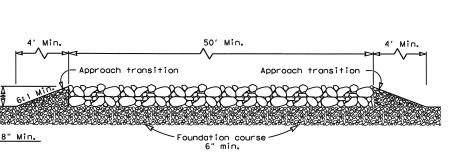
FENCE & BALED HAY

EC(1)-09

ILE: ec109.dgn	DN: Tx	N:TxDOT CK:AM DW:TV			ck: BD
CTxDOT June 1993	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AUS	1	WILLIAN	ISON	DT27

Drain to sediment

trapping device

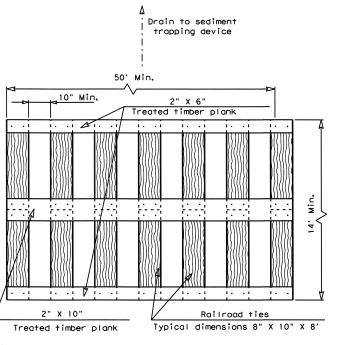


PROF ILE

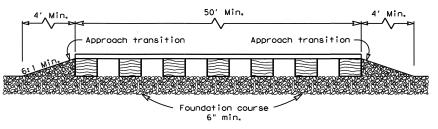
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

GENERAL NOTES

- The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
- 3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- constructed as directed by the Engineer.
- 5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material
- sediment trapping device.
- The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.



<u>PLAN</u>



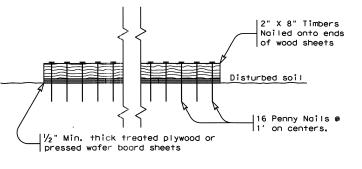
PROF I LE

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

Driveway ____R.O. W. -See note 2 2" X 8" treated timbers nailed onto abutted ends Disturbed of wood sheets Soil Area]½" Min. thick plywood or pressed wafer board sheets Paved Roadway

Stabilized

<u>PLAN</u>



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

GENERAL NOTES

City of Austin

- 1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
- 2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
- 3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
- 4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3) - 93

DN: TXDOT CK: HEJ DW: BD CK: ILE: ec393.dgn C) TxDOT June 1993 CONT SECT JOB AUS WILLIAMSON DT28

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D SHEET43 OF 52

92

GENERAL NOTES

The length of the type I construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50° .

2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".

3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.

4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.

5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.

6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

- The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with $\frac{1}{2}$ "x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
- The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and
- as approved by the Engineer.
- The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a

obbFendley

NOTES

GENERAL

AUSTIN WATER UTILITY GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

LIPDATED: JUNE 7 2016

- 1. THE CITY STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS CURRENT AT THE TIME OF BIDDING SHALL COVER MATERIAL AND METHODS USED TO DO THIS WORK.
- 2. CONTRACTOR MUST OBTAIN A STREET CUT PERMIT FROM AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, RIGHT OF WAY MANAGEMENT DIVISION BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A PUBLIC STREET OR ALLEY
- 3. AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC R.O.W. OR PUBLIC EASEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION INSPECTION OR DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, SITES AND SUBDIVISION INSPECTION, AT THE NUMBER INDICATED ON THE PLANS BY THE AW PLAN REVIEWER.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE AUSTIN AREA "ONE CALL" SYSTEM AT 1-800-344-8377 FOR EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES TO BE EXTENDED, ITED TO, OR ALTERED, OR SUBJECT TO DAMAGE/INCONVENIENCE BY THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. THE AUSTIN WATER MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY ENDS AT R.O.W./EASEMENT LINES.
- 5. NO OTHER UTILITY SERVICE/APPURTENANCES SHALL BE PLACED NEAR THE PROPERTY LINE, OR OTHER ASSIGNED LOCATION DESIGNATED FOR WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY SERVICE THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICES.
- . THE CITY SPECIFICATION ITEM 509S WILL BE REQUIRED AS A MINIMUM TRENCH SAFETY MEASURE.
- 7. ALL MATERIALS TESTS, INCLUDING SOIL DENSITY TESTS AND DETAILED SOIL ANALYSES, SHALL BE CONDUCTED BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY AND FUNDED BY THE OWNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM 1804S.04.
- 8. PRESSURE TAPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM 510.3(24). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM EXCAVATION ETC., AND SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND AIR TEST THE SLEEVE AND VALVE. WHEN CONTRACTORS MAKE THE TAP A CITY INSPECTOR MUST BE PRESENT AND 2 WORKING DAYS (MIN.) NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN. "SIZE ON SIZE" TAPS WILL NOT BE PERSINTITED, UNLESS, IT HAS BEEN DEMONSTRATED THAT A MORE ACCEPTABLE CONNECTION WOULD INVOLVE CONSIDERABLE HARDSHIP TO THE UTILITY SYSTEM. ALL TAPS SHALL BE MADE BY USE OF AN APPROVED FULL CIRCLE-GASKETED CAST IRON OR DUCTILE IRON TAPPING SLEEVE. CONCRETE BLOCKING SHALL BE PLACED UNDER ALL TAP SLEEVES PRIOR TO MAKING THE PRESSURE TAP AND THE USE OF PRECAST BLOCKS MAY BE USED TO HOLD THE TAP IN ITS CORRECT POSITION PRIOR TO BLOCKING. THE BLOCKING BEHIND AND UNDER THE TAP SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS CURING TIME BEFORE THE VALVE CAN BE RE-OPENED FOR SERVICE FROM THAT TAP.
- 9. THRUST RESTRAINT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM 510.3 (22)
- 10. ALL BRANCH CONNECTIONS SHALL HAVE THE VALVE BOLTED TO THE MAIN BY METHODS OF FLANGE OR SWIVEL TEES. FOSTER ADAPTORS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF FLANGE OR SWIVEL TEES WHEN CALLED OUT ON THE PLANS BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- 11. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE SET IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM 511S.4 B). FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE PAINTED FLYNT ALUMINUM OR EQUAL.
- 12. WATER LINE TESTING AND STERILIZATION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEMS 510.3 (27)-(29). FORCE MAIN PRESSURE TESTING SHALL BE CONDUCTED AND FALL UNDER THE SPECIFICATIONS AS WATER LINES (PRESSURE PIPE) OR AT THE PRESSURES SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS
- 13. ALL MATERIAL USED ON THIS PROJECT MUST BE LISTED ON THE STANDARD PRODUCTS LISTING. ANY MATERIAL NOT LISTED HAS TO GO THROUGH THE REVIEW OF THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO START OF PROJECT. TESTING AND EVALUATION OF PRODUCTS ARE REQUIRED BEFORE APPROVAL WILL BE GIVEN ANY CONSIDERATION.
- 14. WHEN WATER SERVICES ARE DAMAGED AND THE SERVICE MATERIAL IS PE, THE LINE SHALL BE REPAIRED ONLY BY HEAT FUSION WELD OR REPLACED THE FULL LENGTH WITH TYPE K COPPER MATERIAL. ANY TIME PE IS DAMAGED OR TAMPERED WITH IN ANY WAY, THE SERVICE LINE SHALL BE REPLACED FULL LENGTH WITH TYPE K COPPER MATERIAL. NOTE: FULL LENGTH IS FROM CORPORATION STOP TO METER.
- 15. WHEN AN EXISTING WATERLINE SHUT OUT IS NECESSARY AND POSSIBLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR WHO WILL THEN NOTIFY THE AUSTIN WATER DISPATCH AND THE AFFECTED CUSTOMERS A MINIMUM OF SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS IN ADVANCE.
- 16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR SO THAT HE CAN NOTIFY THE AUSTIN WATER AT 972-0000 AT A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO RELOCATING ANY DOMESTIC OR FIRE DEMAND WATER METERS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY REMOVE ALL METERS AND METERS BOXES THAT ARE INDICATED TO BE RELOCATED OR SALVAGED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE REMOVED METER OR CITY PROVIDED METER AT THE NEW LOCATION INDICATED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
- 17. ALL MANHOLES IN UNPAVED AREAS PROVIDING DIRECT ACCESS TO A WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE WATERTIGHT AND BEAR THE WORDING AND INSIGNIA FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN.
- 18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO STARTING ONSITE UTILITY WORK.
- 19. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THEM. APPROVAL OF THESE PLANS BY THE CITY OF AUSTIN DOES NOT REMOVE THESE RESPONSIBILITIES.
- 20. REVIEW BY AUSTIN WATER APPLIES ONLY TO FACILITIES WITHIN PUBLIC STREETS OR PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS. ALL OTHER WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITIES INSIDE PRIVATE PROPERTY ARE UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF BUILDING INSPECTION.
- 21. ALL WATER, RECLAIMED WATER AND WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEPARATION DISTANCES INDICATED IN CHAPTER 290 DRINKING WATER STANDARDS, CHAPTER 210 USE OF RECLAIMED WATER AND CHAPTER 217 DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SEWERAGE SYSTEMS, OF TCEQ RULES.
- 22. CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL THAT PERFORM BUTT FUSION AND ELECTROFUSIONON ON OR TO HDPE PIPE AND FITTINGS MUST HAVE CURRENT QUALIFICATION TRAINING CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY MCELROY OR COMPARABLE TRAINING PROGRAM.
- 23. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR AW APPROVAL FOR LARGE DIAMETER PRE-CAST MANHOLES, JUNCTION BOXES, WET WELLS, AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES. THE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE FLOWLINE ELEVATIONS OF ALL INCOMING AND OUTGOING PIPES, ELEVATION OF TRANSITION FROM LARGE DIAMETER SECTIONS TO 48" ID SECTION, TOP OF MANHOLE ELEVATION. SURROUNDING GROUND ELEVATION. AS WELL AS SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS THAT ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS.
- 24. VALVE STEM EXTENSIONS SHALL CONSIST OF A SINGLE PIECE OF IRON ROD OF THE REQUIRED LENGTH WITH A SOCKET ON ONE END AND NUT ON THE OTHER
- 25. ASBESTOS CONCRETE PIPE (AC PIPE) HAS BEEN INSTALLED IN THE PAST AS PART OF AUSTIN WATER'S WATER DISTRIBUTION AND WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. AUSTIN WATER'S INFRASTRUCTURE INCLUDES AC PIPE THAT IS CURRENTLY IN SERVICE AS WELL AS AC PIPE THAT HAS BEEN ABANDONED AND IS NO LONGER IN SERVICE. RECORD INFORMATION MAY NOT BE COMPLETE FOR THE PROJECT. CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS MUST BE ALERT TO THE POSSIBLE PRESENCE OF AC PIPE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROJECT AND BE KNOWLEDGEABLE OF HOW TO IDENTIFY IT. DISTURBANCE, REMOVAL OR CUTTING OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING PIPE IS TO BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 25, SECTION 15, ARTICLE 4477-3A AND 29 CFR 1926.1101. CONTACT THE CITY OF AUSTIN ASBESTOS MANAGER AT 512-974-7154 THIRTY (30) DAYS PRIOR TO THE PLANNED DISTURBANCE OF THE AC PIPE. ONLY STATE LICENSED PERSONNEL ARE PERMITTED TO DISTURB, REMOVE, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSE OF AC PIPE.

WATER METER REMOVAL AND RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1. ALL EXISTING WATER METER, RECOGNIZED TO BE RELOCATED OR ABANDONED AT RESIDENTIAL AND/OR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD, SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE METER BOX(ES) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND GIVEN IMMEDIATELY TO THE UTILITY INSPECTOR. THE UTILITY INSPECTOR WILL THEN TURN IN THE WATER METER(S) TO AWU CONSUMER SERVICES TAPS OFFICE FOR CREDIT WITHIN FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE WATER METER(S). BEFORE ANY LARGE (3" AND ABOVE) METER(S) ARE RECEIVED, THE UTILITY INSPECTOR WILL SCHEDULE THE TIME AND PLACE OF THE METER DELIVERY WITH THE AWU TAPS OFFICE AND METER SHOP, AND PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR WITH THAT INFORMATION. AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING THE CITY INSPECTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE METER NUMBER DISPLAYED ON THE METER COVER AT ITS PHYSICAL LOCATION IS THE SAME METER NUMBER LISTED ON THE APPROVED ENGINEERING DRAWINGS. THE CORRECT METER NUMBER(S) AT THE SITE ADDRESS SHALL BE INCLUDED ON THE PLANS AND PHYSICALLY VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD SHALL CONTACT AN AWU TAPS CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE TO CONFIRM THE METER INFORMATION ON THE PLAN MATCHES UTILITY RECORDS.
- 2. IF WATER SERVICE IS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR WILL CALL CITY OF AUSTIN UTILITIES TO ESTABLISH AN ACTIVE UTILITY ACCOUNT. ONCE SERVICE IS AVAILABLE TO THE SITE, AND ALL APPLICABLE TAP FEES HAVE BEEN PAID, A NEW WATER METER SHALL BE ISSUED TO BE INSTALLED IN ORDER TO ENSURE ACCURATE CALIBRATION OF THE WATER METER(S) TO BE USED FOR THE SITE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL AN EXISTING WATER METER BE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION OR RELOCATED TO AND/OR ADD/OR ADD/OR ADDRESS WITHOUT PRIOR SUBMITTAL OF A WRITTEN REQUEST FOR EXCEPTION AND SUBSEQUENT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE TAPS OFFICE.

ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE TIE-IN

- 1. THE DISTURBANCE OF ANY AC PIPE, INCLUDING TAPPING, CUTTING AND REMOVAL, MUST BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 25, SECTION 15, ARTICLE 4477-3A, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS; 29 CFR 1926.1101 AND 40 CFR PART 61 SUBPART M AND CITY OF AUSTIN STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ONLY PROPERLY LICENSED PERSONNEL ARE PERMITTED TO DISTURB, REMOVE, TRANSPORT AND DISPOSE OF AC PIPE. IF THE PLANNED WORK ACTIVITIES INCLUDE DISTURBANCE OF LESS THAN 260 LINEAR FEET OF AC PIPE, WORK CAN PROCEED AS EQUIVANCE.
- 1. THE ENGINEER, DEVELOPER OR PRIME CONTRACTOR WILL CONTRACT WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING STATE LICENSED ASBESTOS ABATEMENT CONTRACTORS CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING IN AN ASBESTOS ABATEMENT SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY AND FAMILIAR WITH CITY APPROVED PROCEDURES, CURRENTLY, THESE ARE SRI, INC. (RICK ROBB, 512-260-7171) AND AAR, INC. (BILL POST, 512-778-6800).
- ALL WORK INVOLVING THE DISTURBANCE OF AC PIPE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY PROPERLY LICENSED CONTRACTORS. ALSO, DURING THE WORK A
 PROPERLY LICENSED CONSULTANT WILL BE ON SITE TO OBSERVE THE WORK AND COLLECT SAMPLES DOCUMENTING THE AIR QUALITY DURING THE
 DISTURBANCE
- 3. ANY PLANNED TAPS INTO CITY AC PIPE WILL BE CONDUCTED BY REMOVING AN ENTIRE SECTION OF PIPE FROM COLLAR TO COLLAR TO AVOID POSSIBLE FAILURE OF AC PIPE
- 4. A COPY OF WASTE MANIFEST FOR DISPOSAL OF REMOVED AC PIPE WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE BUILDING SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
- 5. A COPY OF THE WRITTEN REPORT PREPARED BY THE LICENSED CONSULTANT WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE BUILDING
 SERVICES DEPARTMENT
- 2. SEND DOCUMENTATION TO: WADE MULLIN, BUILDING SERVICES DEPARTMENT, 411 CHICON STREET, AUSTIN, TX 78702

FIRE HYDRANT AND VALVE ABANDONMENT AND SALVAGING

1. IF A FIRE HYDRANT IS MORE THAN 9 YEARS OLD, REMOVE AND SALVAGE. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVES THAT ARE TO BE ABANDONED SHALL BE REMOVED, SALVAGED AND RETURNED TO THE AUSTIN WATER UTILITY. NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO RETURN TO: PIPELINE OPERATIONS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM MAINT. - VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, SUPERVISING AWU PIPELINE TECHNICIAN AT 512-972-1133.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ANDERSON MILL ZONE WATER RELOCATIONS

DEC 1/2017 Austin/Water Utility Reviewed for General Compliance

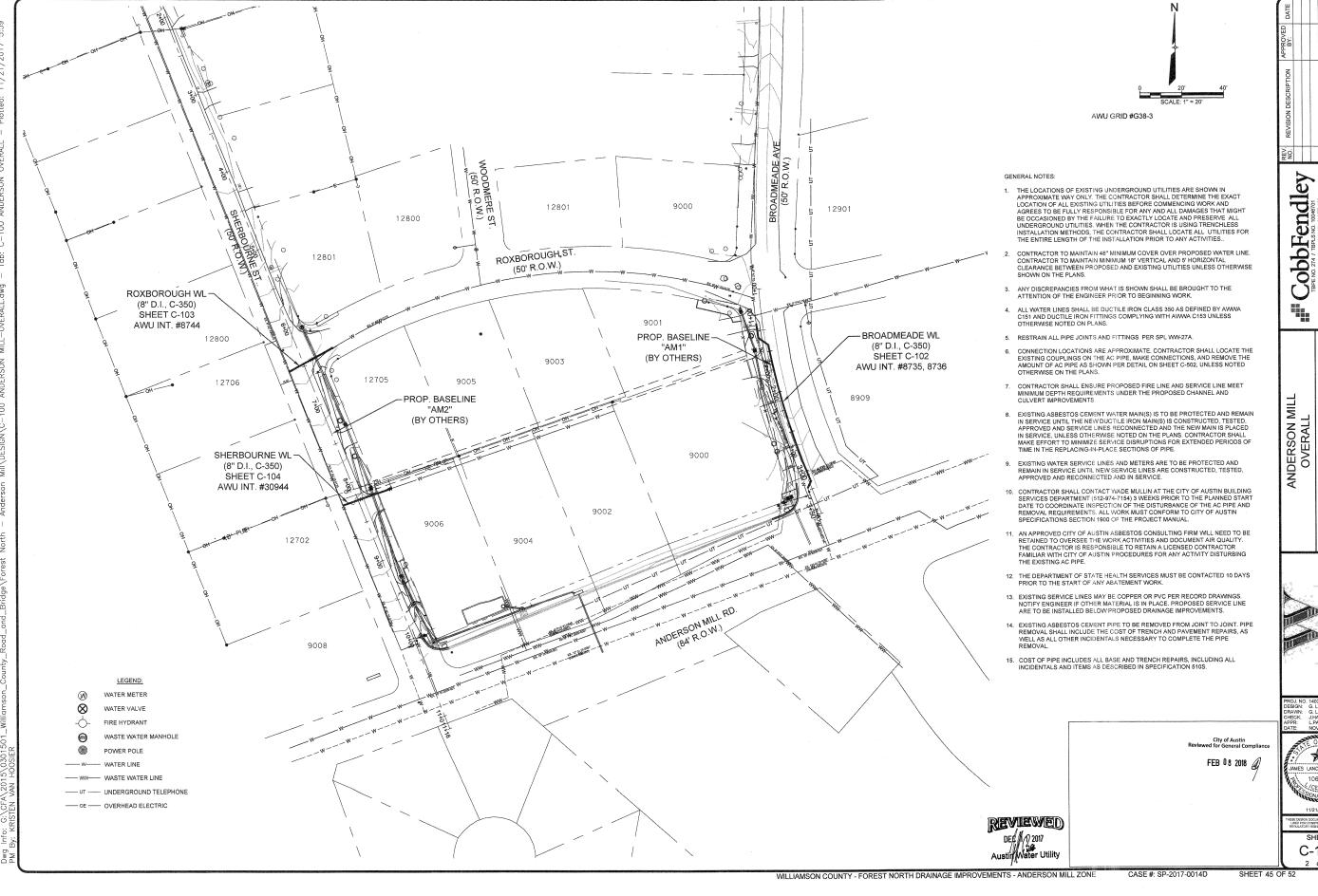
PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802 1/2 BROADMEADE AVE

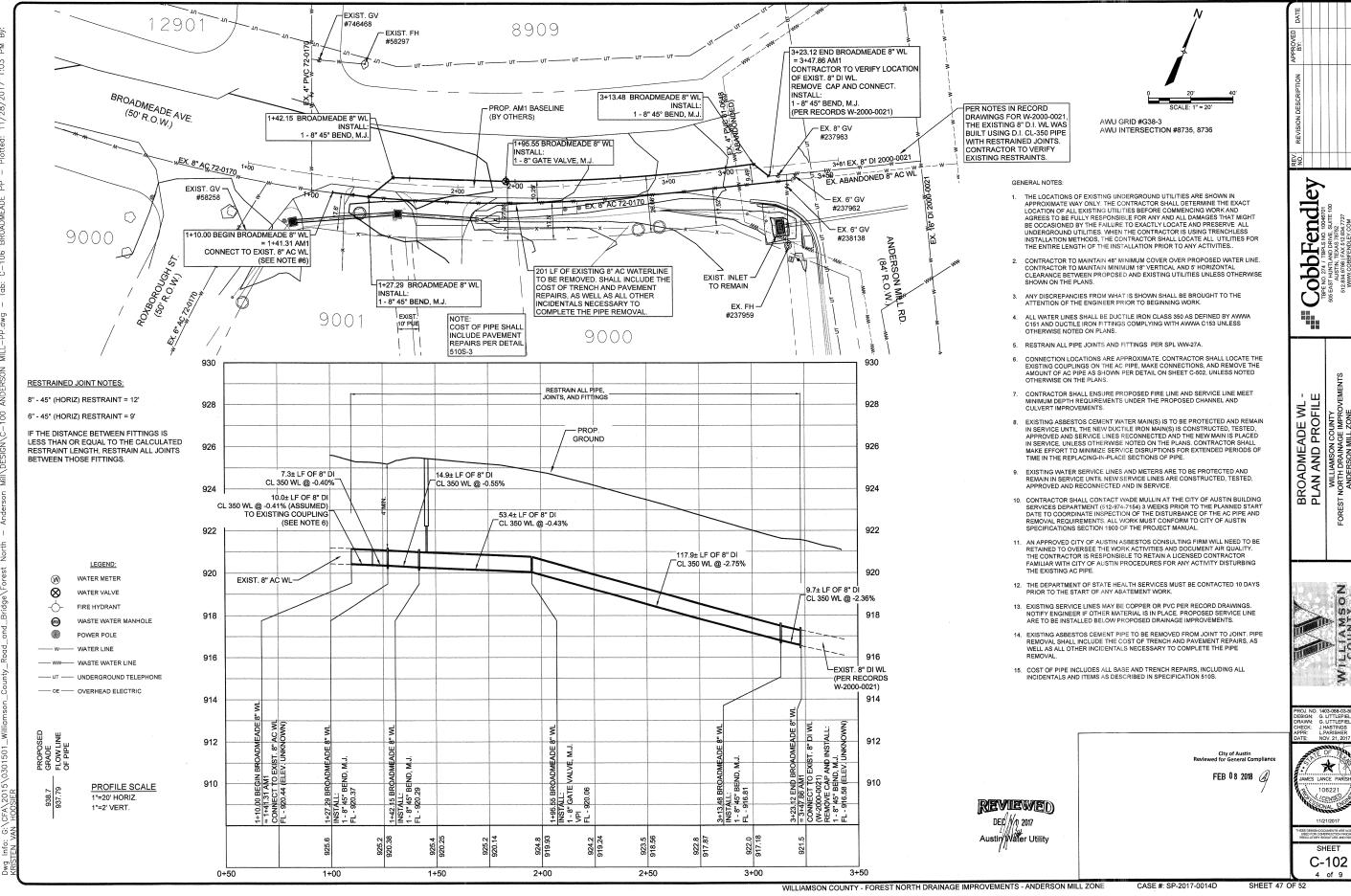
SHEET C-001

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

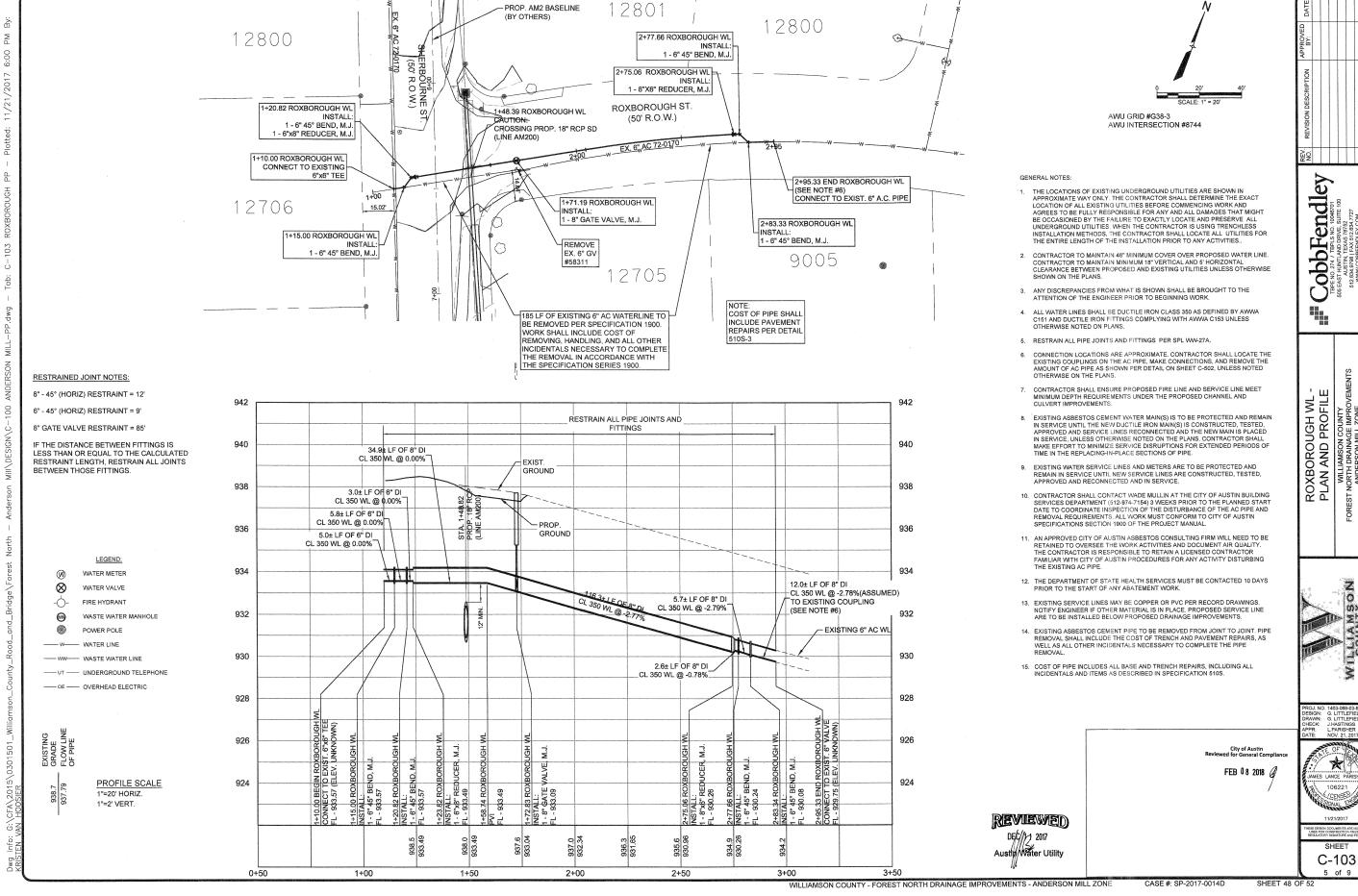
HEET 44 OF 52

SHEET C-100





106221 11/21/2017 SHEET



G

CobbFendl

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802 1/2 BROADMEADE AVE

SHEET C-104

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

FAMILIAR WITH CITY OF AUSTIN PROCEDURES FOR ANY ACTIVITY DISTURBING

NOTIFY ENGINEER IF OTHER MATERIAL IS IN PLACE. PROPOSED SERVICE LINE ARE TO BE INSTALLED BELOW PROPOSED DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS.

14 EXISTING ASSESTOS CEMENT PIPE TO BE REMOVED FROM JOINT TO JOINT, PIPE EARSHING ASDESTOR CEMENT PIPE TO BE REMOVED FROM JOINT TO JOINT, PIPE REMOVAL SHALL INCLUDE THE COST OF TRENCH AND PAVEMENT REPAIRS, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PIPE PEMOVAL

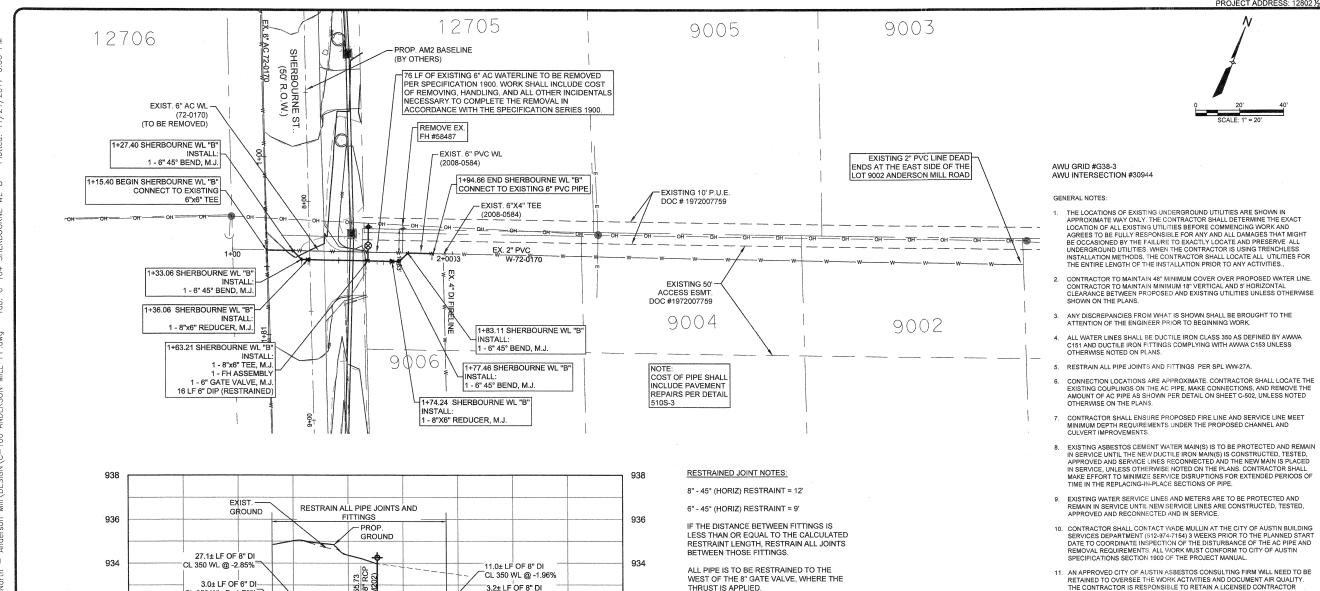
12. THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES MUST BE CONTACTED 10 DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY ABATEMENT WORK.

13. EXISTING SERVICE LINES MAY BE COPPER OR PVC PER RECORD DRAWINGS.

15. COST OF PIPE INCLUDES ALL BASE AND TRENCH REPAIRS, INCLUDING ALL INCIDENTALS AND ITEMS AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIFICATION 510S.

THE EXISTING AC PIPE.

FEB 0 8 2018 @



CL 350 WL @ -1.96% 3.0+ LE OF 6" DL 18, 3.2± LF OF 8" DI CL 350 WL @ -1.76% CL 350 WL @ 0.05% 932 932 57+1F OF 6" DE 5.7± LF OF 6" DI CL 350 WL @ -0.53% CL 350 WL @ -1.06% 11.5± LF OF 6" DI CL 350 WL @ -1.29% ASSUMED) 930 TO EXISTING COUPLING 930 (SEE NOTE #6) CL 350 WL @ 0.00% - EXIST, 6" PVC WI 928 928 & 6"X4" TEE (2008-0584) 926 926 924 924 5 922 922

933.1

2+00

2+50

2+75

1+50

WEST OF THE 8" GATE VALVE, WHERE THE THRUST IS APPLIED.

LEGEND:

WATER METER

 \otimes WATER VALVE

-0-FIRE HYDRANT

WASTE WATER MANHOLE (m) POWER POLE

WATER LINE --- WW----- WASTE WATER LINE

----- UT ----- UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

---- OE ---- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC

1"=2' VERT.

PROFILE SCALE 1"=20' HORIZ.

DEQ 1 2017 Austin Water Utility

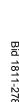
REVIEWED)

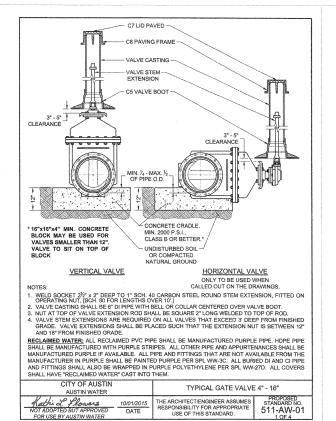
WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

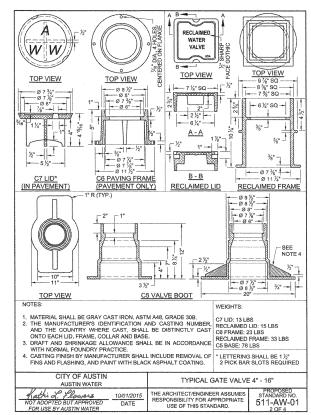
SHEET 49 OF 52

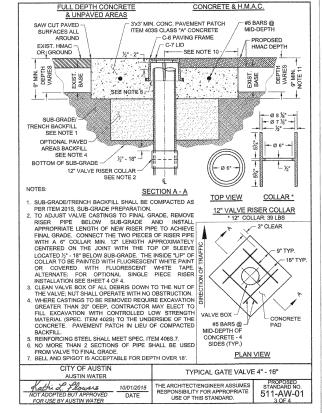
0+50

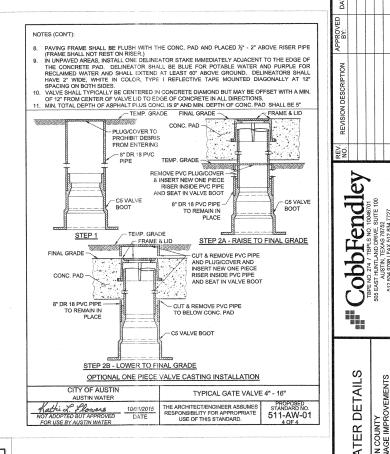
1+00

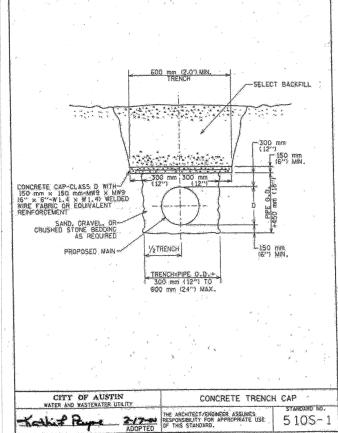


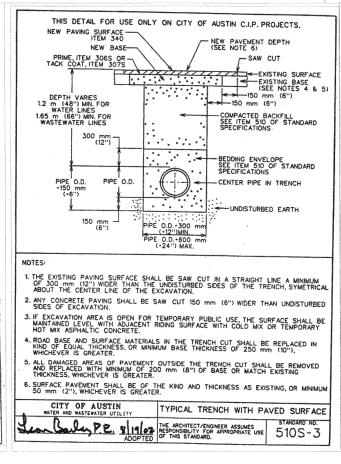


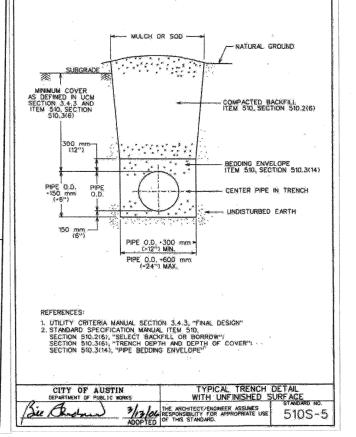


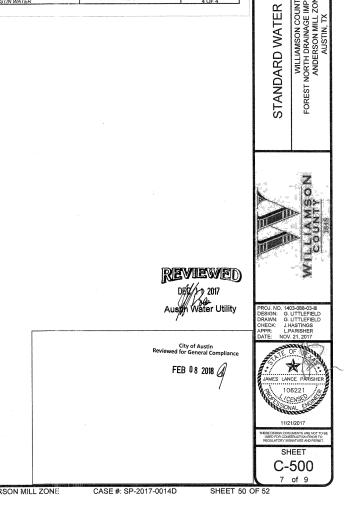












THE AREA THREE FEET (3') AROUND THE FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS GREATER THAN SIX INCHES (6") ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

COMPACTED BASE -

18" MIN. FACE OF CURB TO STEAMER NOZZLE

WATER MAIN

THRUST BLOCKING

REQUIRED FOR PIPE SIZE AND SOIL CONDITION

6" FLG x MJ -

OPTION 1

CITY OF AUSTIN

Kathi L. Flowers 05/18/2016 ADOPTED

AUSTIN WATER

CURB & GUTTER -

6" DI CLASS 350 OR -C900 PVC PIPE (TYP.) SEE INSTALLATION TYPES

RESTRAINED JOINTS (TYP.) SEE NOTE 3

CONNECTION TO MAIN

6" MJ x MJ -

OPTION 2

12"x12"x4" CONCRETE BLOCK, CLASS A 24" MIN. --

6" MJ TEE -

FIRE HYDRANT

THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER ASSUMES STANDARD NO. RESPONSIBILITY FOR APPROPRIATE USE OF THIS STANDARD. 511-AW-02 1 OF 3

6" MJ x MJ -

OPTION 3

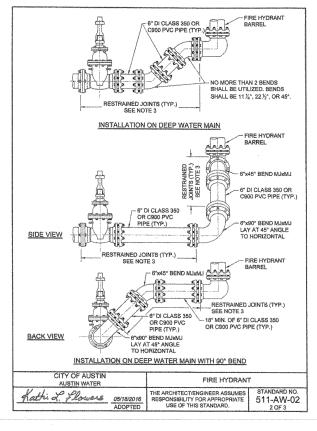
GROUNDLINE GROOVE SEE NOTE 2

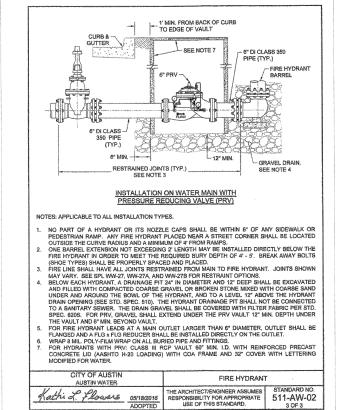
GRAVEL DRAIN SEE NOTE 4

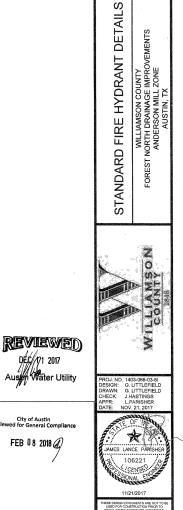
Williamson County, Texas

CobbFendley

PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802 1/2 BROADMEADE AVE







SHEET C-501

8 of 9

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

SHEET 51 OF 52

FEB 0 8 2018 @

Bid 1811-278

Cobb Fendley

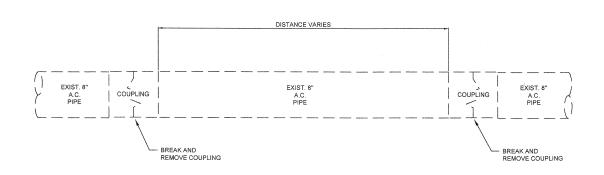
PROJECT ADDRESS: 12802 1/2 BROADMEADE AVE.

SHEET C-502

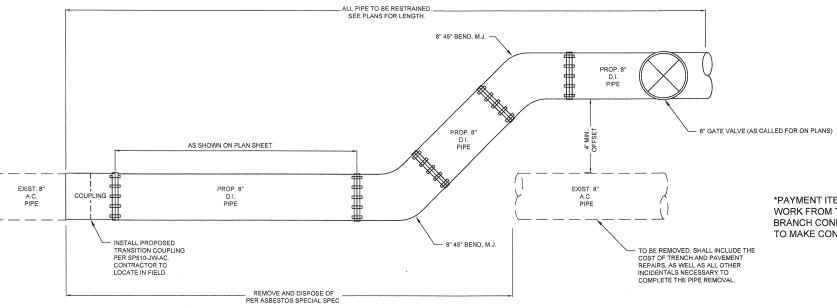
DEC 1/1 2017 Austy Water Utility

REVIEWED

EXISTING 8" A.C. PIPE



PROPOSED 8"x8" OFFSET CONNECTION



*PAYMENT ITEM SP510-JW-AC TO INCLUDE ALL WORK FROM TYING INTO EXISTING COUPLINGS, BRANCH CONNECTION, AND MATERIALS AND LABOR TO MAKE CONNECTION TO EXISTING A.C. SYSTEM.

FEB 0 8 2018

ASBESTOS CEMENT PROPOSED OFFSET CONNECTION DETAILS PROP. 8" D.I. PIPE CONNECTION TO EXIST. 8" A.C. PIPE

N.T.S

WILLIAMSON COUNTY - FOREST NORTH DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - ANDERSON MILL ZONE

CASE #: SP-2017-0014D

9 of 9

Bid 1811-278

BID FORM WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT:	Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone	BIDDER:	
·-		·	

Full compensation for compliance with each and every provision of the Request for Bids, the Bid, the Specifications, and the Contract will be considered as included in the unit prices for the work set forth below, and no separate payment will be made for compliance with each and every provision of the Request for Bids, the Bid, the Specifications, and the Contract, unless separate payment is expressly provided for therein.

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
1	0100 6002	PREPARING ROW	9	STA		\$ -
2	0110 6002	EXCAVATION (CHANNEL)	127	CY		\$ -
3	0132 6003	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	19	CY		\$ -
4	0161 6030	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (6")	1298	SY		\$ -
5	0164 6007	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)	1298	SY		\$ -
6	0164 6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	649	SY		\$ -
7	0164 6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	649	SY		\$ -
8	0168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	197	MG		\$ -
9	0169 6006	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY F)	1298	SY		\$ -
10	0360 6027	CURB (TYPE II)	10	LF		\$ -
11	0400 6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	15	SY		\$ -
12	0402 6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	532	LF		\$ -
13	0432 6002	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	2	CY		\$ -
14	0464 6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	590	LF		\$ -
15	0465 6126	INLET (COMPL)(PSL)(FG)(3FTX3FT-3FTX3FT)	6	EA		\$ -
16	0467 6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	1	EA		\$ -

¹Refer to the Technical Specifications section for a description of the specific reference number.

BID FORM WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT:	Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone	BIDDER:	
·-		·	

Full compensation for compliance with each and every provision of the Request for Bids, the Bid, the Specifications, and the Contract will be considered as included in the unit prices for the work set forth below, and no separate payment will be made for compliance with each and every provision of the Request for Bids, the Bid, the Specifications, and the Contract, unless separate payment is expressly provided for therein.

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
17	0500 6001	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		\$ -
18	0502 6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	2	МО		\$ -
19	0506 6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	443	LF		\$ -
20	0506 6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	443	LF		\$ -
21	0530 6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	246	SY		\$ -
22	0531 6001	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	6	SY		\$ -
23	0550 6001	CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL) (6')	65	LF		\$ -
24	0644 6071	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY TWT	5	EA		\$ -
25	1004 6002	TREE PROTECTION	0.3	AC		\$ -
26	701S-T	TEMPORARY FENCE, 6 FOOT HIGH, CHAIN LINK	70	LF		\$ -
27	SS2241	IRRIGATION SYSTEM CAPPING	2	EA		\$ -
28	508S-9	COA 4-SIDED AREA INLET	1	EA		\$ -
29	0506 M1WW1	PRECASE MANHOLE W/ CIP BASE (48" DIA.) (4-8' DEPTH)	1	EA		\$ -

Williamson County, Texas

BID FORM WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT:	<u>For</u>	est North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone BIDDE	R:			
for the work	set forth belov	apliance with each and every provision of the Request for Bids, the Bid, the Specifications, and two and no separate payment will be made for compliance with each and every provision of the Ries expressly provided for therein.				
BID	TECH	DESCRIPTION	BID	UNIT	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
ITEM	SPEC		QUANTITY	MEASURE		
NON-BID ITEM	S TO BE INCLU	DED IN BID AND CONTRACT AMOUNT. DO NOT MAKE CHANGES TO THIS SECTION.				
30	999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	25000	DOL	\$ 1.00	\$ 25,000.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID Dollars and	Cents			\$ 25,000.00



Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:						
ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):						
As described in the Solicitation #; including the						
specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.						
ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of						
As described in the Solicitation #, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.						
Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.						
ADTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMDITTION.						

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

11/26/2018 10:01 AM p. 105

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR	SUBSTANTIAL	COMPLETION:	

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- **4.3 Final Completion.** The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before** ______; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.
- 4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of _______from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

2

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

11/26/2018 10:01 AM p. 107

- 6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.
- **6.3** Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.
- 6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.
- **6.5** As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:
 - a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
 - b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
 - c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
 - d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
 - e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
 - f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
 - g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
 - h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
 - i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
 - j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
 - k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

- 6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

- **6.9** Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.
- **6.10** Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

- **6.11** Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.
- **6.12** Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.
- **6.13** Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- **7.1** The Owner shall:
 - a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
 - b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

p. 110

- c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
- d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
- e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
- f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

- **8.1 Insurance.** The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.
 - **8.1.1** The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability Bodily Injury by Accident Bodily Injury by Disease Bodily Injury by Disease	\$500,000 Ea. Accident \$500,000 Ea. Employee \$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (including premises, completed operations and contractual)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		\$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate l	imit
Property damage	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Bodily injury (including death)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE

e. Builder's Risk Insurance (all risks)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

- 1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.
- 2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.
- f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than \$1,000,000.
- **8.1.2** The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

- a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
- b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
- c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
- d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

- (1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.
- (2) Duration of the Work includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.
- (3) Coverage Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).
- (4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.
- c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

- d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.
- e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:
 - (1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and
 - (2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.
- f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.
- g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.
- h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.
- i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.
- **8.1.5** The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.
- **8.1.6** The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

- **8.1.7** The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.
- **8.1.8** The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.
- 8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over \$50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.
- 8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

- INDEMNIFICATION EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.
- 8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.
- **8.3** Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

11

- **9.2 Payment Bond.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.
- **9.3 Warranty Bond.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

- 10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.
- **10.2 Termination for Convenience.** The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

12

p. 117

- **11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.
- **11.3 Captions.** The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.
- **11.4 Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.
- 11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.
- **11.6 Interpretation.** In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.
- **11.7 Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.
- **11.8 Appointment.** Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.
- 11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.
- **11.10 Severability.** Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.
- 11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

- **11.12 Current Revenues.** Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.
- 11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.
- **11.14** Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.
- 11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.
- **11.16 Force Majeure.** If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.
- 11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

- 11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.
- **11.19 Relationship of the Parties.** Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.
- 11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.
- **11.21 Execution in Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.
- 11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the state of Texas	
By:	By:
Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:
Party Representatives	
Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):	Contractor's Designated Representative:
Phone	Phone
Fax	Fax

BID AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Bid package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
- 2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

- "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
- "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

The undersigned certifies that the IFB and the Bidder's Bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Bid, and upon the conditions contained in the IFB.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other Bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Bid. Further, I certify that the Bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Bid on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Bid or not to submit a Bid thereon."

Name of Bidder:	
Address of Bidder:	
Email:	
Telephone:	
Printed Name of Person	
Submitting Affidavit:	
Signature of Person Submitting	
Affidavit:	

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Bid will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Bid.

I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Bidder agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority,	a Notary Public, personally appeared	
(Name of Sig	gner), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose	
and say: "I,	, (Name of Signer) am a duly authorized officer	
of/agent for	(Name of Bidder) and have been duly authorized to	
execute the foregoing on behalf of the said (Name of Bidder).		
Notar The S	20	

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.	OFFICE USE ONLY
This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).	Date Received
By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.	
A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.	
Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.	
Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.	business day after the date
Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.	_
Name of Officer	
Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local gubparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional processary.	government officer. Complete
A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive to investment income, from the vendor? Yes No	axable income,other than
B.Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received froentity?	n or at the directionof the local m the local governmental
☐ Yes ☐ No	
Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in S corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government of director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.	Section 1 maintains with a ficer serves as an officer or
	5
Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).	
7 Signature is not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically;	
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity Date	

Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission

www.ethics.state.tx.us

Revised 11/30/2015

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/ Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

<u>Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a)</u>: "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or anagency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency andthat is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

- (a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:
 - (2) the vendor:
 - (A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or afamily member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that
 - (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
 - (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with theyendor:
 - (B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more giftsthat have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:
 - (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
 - (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

or

- (a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:
 - (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that localgovernmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
 - (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
 - (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity. (a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:
- (2) the date that the vendor:
 - (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmentalentity; or
 - (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposalsor bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (3) the date the vendor becomes aware:
 - (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
 - (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

Form provided by Texas Ethics Commission www.ethics.state.tx.us Revised 11/30/2015

Bidder References

List the last (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this IFB package, were recently provided by Bidder.

Reference 1	
Client Name:	Location:
Contact Name:	Title:
Phone:	E-mail
Contract Date To: Contract	Date From: Contract Value: \$
Scope of Work:	5
	<u>5</u>
Reference 2	
Client Name:	Location:
Contact Name:	Title:
Phone:	E-mail
Contract Date To: Contract	Date From: Contract Value: \$
Scope of Work:	

Reference 3

Client Name:	L	ocation:	
Contact Name:	7	Fitle:	
Phone:	<u> </u>	E-mail	
Contract Date To:	Contract Date From:	Contract Value: \$	
Scope of Work:		<u>5</u>	

Question and Answers for Bid #1811-278 - Forest North Drainage Improvements - Anderson Mill Zone

Overall Bid Questions

There are no questions associated with this bid.